# LEWIS & CLARK COUNTY



# APPROVED OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019



### Lewis and Clark County, Montana

# APPROVED OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET Fiscal Year 2018 – 2019

#### **COUNTY COMMISSION**



Andy Hunthausen [D], (Chair)



Susan Good Geise [R], (Member)



Jim McCormick [R], (Member)

#### **CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**

Roger Baltz

#### **COUNTY TREASURER / CLERK & RECORDER**

Paulette DeHart

#### **FINANCE DIRECTOR**

Nancy Everson



#### **Table of Contents**

Executive Summary:	
Budget Message	
Budget Process	
Financial Policies	
Financial Structure	A-11
Organizational Units	A-17
Organizational Chart	
Financial Summary:	
Overview of Budgeted Resources	B-1
Mill Levy Analysis	B-9
Property Taxes by Jurisdiction	B-12
Major Revenue Sources	B-13
Revenue Forecast Assumptions & Methodology	B-15
Revenue Estimates	
General Government:	
County Commission	
Administrative Services	
Treasurer/Clerk & Recorder	
County Attorney	C-15
Clerk of District Court	C-19
Justice Court	
Superintendent of Schools	
Planning and Community Development	
Information Technology	
Miscellaneous	
Health Insurance	C-45
Public Safety:	
Disaster & Emergency Services	D-1
Sheriff's Department	D-6
Public Works:	
Public Works Administration	
Bridges	
Roads & Signs	
Solid Waste	
Internal Service	E-16
Noxious Weed District	
Forestvale Cemetery	E-24
Public Health:	
Administration	
Community Health Promotion	
Environmental Health Services	F-12



#### **Table of Contents**

- Continued -

Disease Control & Prevention	F-18
	F-24
	F-26
,	F-28
Social & Economic Services:	
Senior Citizens	G-1
	G-3
Human Services	G-5
Extension	G-8
Culture & Recreation:	
Fair	H-1
Parks & Recreation	H-4
Library	H-7
<b>Economic Development:</b>	
Economic Development	l-1
Debt Service:	
Debt Service	
Capital Improvements:	
Capital Improvement Plan & Capital Budget Over	viewK-1
Capital Planning	K-2
	dK-3
	K-5
	K-7
Capital Improvement Policies	K-9
Debt Information:	
Debt Management	L-1
Debt Management Policies	L-4
Appendix:	
Staffing Summary	M-1
,	M-2
	M-3
* :	M-4
, , ,	M-5
Glossary	M-6

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**



City/County Buildings Room 346 316 N. Park Avenue Helena, Montana 59623 rbaltz@lccountymt.gov

# Lewis and Clark County

#### **Administrative Services and Financial Department**

#### **Budget Message**

September 17, 2018

Lewis and Clark County Commission and Residents of Lewis and Clark County:

This document is the Approved Operating and Capital Budget for Lewis and Clark County, Montana, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 (FY 19). A summary of the Final Budget follows.

#### **Overview of Budgeted Resources**

The following table depicts the projected beginning cash balances, estimated revenues, budgeted expenditures, and projected ending cash balances for FY 19. All county funds are included in the foregoing budget. The table reflects estimated revenues of \$80.0 million, budgeted expenditures of \$97.2 million, resulting in projected ending cash balances of \$26.5 million, for all funds. An explanation of the significant changes in fund and cash balances (those greater than 10%) is provided on the following page.

# SUMMARY OF MAJOR REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019 (FY 19)

	Governmental Fund Types				Proprietary Fund Types		Total
	General	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Project	Enterprise	Internal Service	All Funds
Projected Beginning Cash Balances	\$ 5,375,904	\$ 17,224,416	\$ 842,479	\$ 12,608,043	\$ 1,946,934	\$ 5,855,133	\$ 43,852,909
Total Estimated Revenues	11,673,191	37,009,364	2,204,478	14,294,602	4,362,246	10,387,497	79,931,378
Budgeted Expenditures	13,562,150	47,091,457	2,254,053	18,222,048	4,763,945	11,339,459	97,233,112
Projected Ending Cash Balances	\$ 3,486,945	\$ 7,142,323	\$ 792,904	\$ 8,680,597	\$ 1,545,235	\$ 4,903,171	\$ 26,551,175

Listed below are explanations of the significant changes in fund balance/cash for each of the major fund groups.

#### **General Fund**

The financial summary on the preceding page reflects a beginning general fund cash balance of \$5.4 million, estimated revenues of \$11.6 million, budgeted expenditures of \$13.5 million, resulting in a projected ending general fund cash balance of \$3.5 million. Budgeted expenditures of \$1.0 million more than estimated revenues are due to the County intentionally budgeting to spend excess cash reserves. The County has intentionally increased cash reserves over prior years due to the economic uncertainty. The County will continue to maintain a safe operating reserve.

#### **Special Revenue Funds**

Special revenue funds reflect a beginning cash balance of \$17.2 million, estimated revenues of \$37.0 million, budgeted expenditures of \$47.0 million, resulting in a projected ending cash balance in the special revenue funds of \$7.1 million. Budgeted expenditures exceed estimated revenues by \$10.0 million, due largely to the County intentionally budgeting to spend cash reserves that have been allocated to specific uses. The County will continue to maintain a safe operating reserve.

#### **Debt Service Funds**

Debt service funds show a beginning balance of \$842,000, estimated revenues of \$2.2 million, budgeted expenditures of \$2.2 million, and a projected ending cash balance in the debt service funds of \$793,000. Due to low interest rates, debt service funds have been able to pay additional principal on the loans, thus reducing cash balances.

#### **Capital Project Funds**

Capital project funds reflect beginning cash balances of \$12.6 million, estimated revenues of \$14.2 million, budgeted expenditures of \$18.2 million, resulting in projected ending cash balances of \$8.6 million. Budgeted expenditures exceed estimated revenues by \$3.9 million, due to planned purchases of capital equipment and capital projects that have been "saved" for in prior years.

#### **Enterprise Funds**

Enterprise funds reflect beginning cash balances of \$1.9 million, estimated revenues of \$4.3 million, budgeted expenditures of \$4.7 million, and projected ending cash balances of \$1.5 million in the enterprise funds.

\_\_\_\_\_

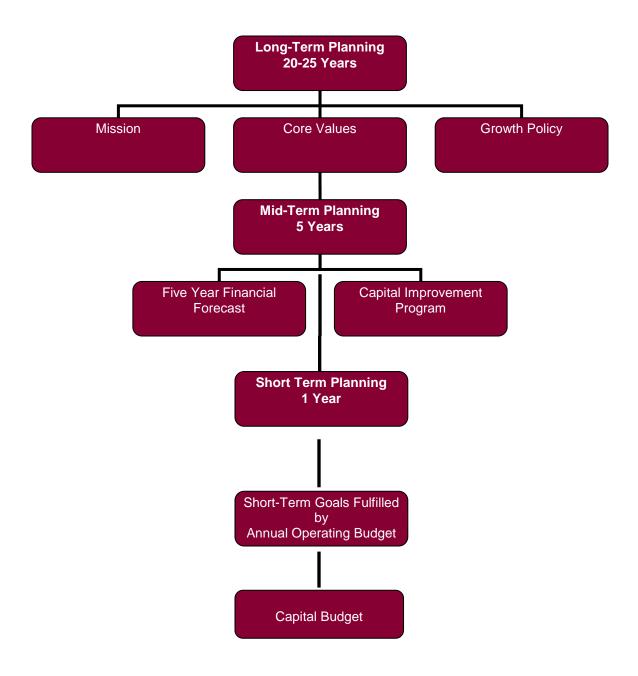
#### **Planning Processes**

Lewis and Clark County conducts various planning processes (long-term, mid-term and short-term), to help guide the government and to insure that decisions are made in the context of the organization as a whole and with a long-term perspective. Diligent efforts are made to insure each of these component planning processes are in concert with one another. This so called "Linkage" is paramount to insure short-term decisions are consistent with the overriding values embodied in the mid-term and long-term planning processes adopted by the County Commission.

Each element of the County's planning process has a different purpose and timeframe. The County's Mission, Core Values Statement and Growth Policy are the most far-reaching in nature—20 to 25 years. The Capital Improvement Program and the Five-Year Financial Forecast are mid-term in nature—5 years. The Annual Budget and the Capital Budget are short-term—covering a 1-year timeframe. The most important requisite is that they are coordinated efforts.

Shown on the following page is a hierarchy of the County's layered planning processes, all which support one another and are designed with a common goal. The chart depicts how the Annual Operating Budget and the Capital Budget fit within the County's planning process hierarchy.

.. •



#### Strategic Plan

Strategic planning suggests ways (strategies) to identify and to move toward desired future states. It consists of the process of developing and implementing plans to reach goals and objectives. Within government, strategic planning provides guidance for organizational management similar to that for business, but also provides guidance for the evolution or modification of public policy and laws. Areas of such public policy include: funding of infrastructure and rate-setting and functional plans such as the County's Growth Policy for land use, and the Lewis and Clark County Transportation Plan.

# Lewis and Clark County Goals – Short-Term Initiatives – Principal Issues – Proposed Action

The County also created a set of short-term goals. The short-term goals are those that guide the development of the budget for the coming year.

Listed below are the County's goals that help guide the development of this budget.

- Create the FY2019 Budget as a "business plan," including goals and objectives from each department/office, along with funding requests.
- Create a management system that will allow the Commissioners to measure performance in each department/office relating to the approved goals and objectives as documented as part of the annual budget process.
- Continue focus on managing and planning the growth in Lewis and Clark County, including regular updates of the growth policy and subdivision regulations.
- Continue to pursue funding for construction and operations of a public safety facility.
- Coordinate flood mitigation efforts in the Helena Valley.
- Continue to fund the market based pay plan. The plan and related benefits allows the County to remain competitive in recruiting and retaining quality employees.
- The 5-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is a top priority every year. Each department is
  required to fund a capital asset schedule. In addition, future asset needs and projects are identified
  and funded from department budgets to the extent possible.
- Continue to work toward revenue diversification. Currently, 20% of the County General Fund is payment in lieu of taxes(PILT) from the federal government. For ten years the level of funding has been in doubt. This makes long term planning difficult and is a key reason General Fund reserves have increased over the past ten years.

#### **Capital Improvement Plan**

The County prepares a 5-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) which is summarized within the Annual Operating Budget. The CIP is a multi-year capital improvement plan that forecasts, but does not obligate, future spending for all anticipated capital projects. The CIP is developed and updated annually. The proposed 5-year CIP uses conservative financial forecasts and reflects only those projects with the highest priority and most realistic expectation for completion during the next five years. This approach avoids raising expectations for projects that are not well defined or that the operating budget will not support.

The Annual Budget Process includes a re-evaluation of the capital projects included in the CIP for the coming year, as well as the anticipated funding sources for the projects. If approved in the Annual Budget Process, the capital items appear in the Annual Operating Budget, which constitutes the formal spending authority. The capital items included in the Annual Operating Budget represent the "Capital Budget."

A summary of the significant capital projects included in the FY19 Operating Budget is included in the budget on page K-5.

#### **STAFFING CHANGES**

The final budget includes a net overall increase of 16.27 full-time equivalent employees (FTE). After several years of stagnant growth the County is experiencing increasing demand for services and is increasing staff to accommodate the demand. The chart below shows the change in FTE for the budget year for each department. Also included in the Appendix on page M-1 is a chart showing all of the County's FTE for all departments.

Staffing Changes (FTE)			
DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	Net Increase (Decrease)		
Restorative Justice and Court Services Director	1.00		
Legal Assistant	1.00		
File Clerk-County Attorney	0.37		
Justice of the Peace	0.50		
Detention Officer	3.00		
Deputy Sheriff	3.00		
Maintenance Worker	0.75		
Pureview Health Center	6.41		
Deputy Coroner	0.24		
TOTAL CHANGE	16.27		

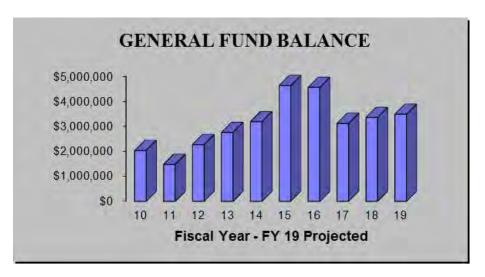
.. .

#### **BUDGETARY TRENDS**

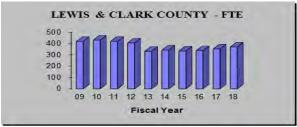
Shown below are a series of key financial indicators and budgetary trends that affect the ability of the County to sustain current service levels, while maintaining financial stability.

Fund balance measures the net financial resources available to finance expenditures of future periods.

Rating agencies examine fund balance when considering the credit quality of the County. The general fund



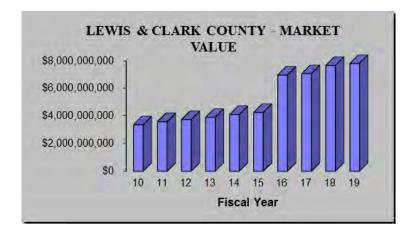
balance represents the best indicator of the County's overall financial health. Shown by the graph above is the County's actual general fund balance from FY 10 – FY 19. Fund balances for FY 19 are projected. The County's 2019 budget continues to be structurally balanced and the County will maintain a safe general fund reserve at the end of FY 19.



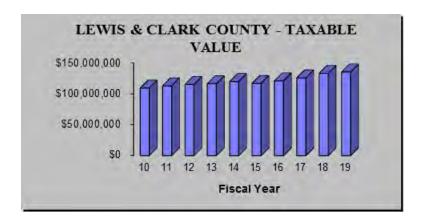
Full-time equivalent employees (FTE) are a key indicator mirroring the growth of the Lewis and Clark County. As shown by the graph above, total FTE increased from 351.88 in fiscal year 2017 to 369.06 in 2018. The increase was due to increased positions to manage additional growth in the County and to significant growth in patients seen by Pureview, the County's health clinic. However, concern over federal funding for the health clinic and uncertainty over PILT payments have caused Pureview to implement a hiring freeze. Depending on the outcome of the FY2018 federal budget, many of the proposed positions may not be hired.

.. •

As a general rule, all real and personal property in the State of Montana is subject to taxation by the State and its counties, municipalities and other political subdivisions. This rule is subject to exceptions in the case of specified classes of exempt property. Property is classified according to its use and character, and the different classes of property are taxed at different percentages of their market valuation.



Property valuations are based on comprehensive appraisals of all taxable property performed by the Department of Revenue each year. The Department of Revenue certifies market and taxable values to each county on or before the 1<sup>st</sup> Monday in August. The trend of the Lewis and Clark County market value is shown by the graph above. As shown by the graph, the County's market value has increased from \$3.3 billion in fiscal year 2010 to \$7.81 billion in fiscal year 2019, for a 132% increase over this period. The market value of property in the County reflects the rapid growth the County is experiencing. The graph of taxable values that follows reflects the County's ability to raise general tax revenue necessary to support the growing demand for government services.



The taxable value for property is determined by applying a statutorily established percentage ratio to the market value of the property, according to its property classification. The applicable ratio for most commercial and residential real properties is currently 1.35%. Shown above is a history of the County's actual taxable value since 2010. The increase in taxable values does not coincide with the increase in market values because of adjustments to the percentage ratio by the Montana Legislature and by changes

in tax policy implemented through property tax amendments. The adjustments by the Legislature were designed to prevent local taxes from increasing at the same rate as property values. The taxable values (as opposed to market values) more accurately reflect the ability of the County to increase tax revenues.

#### **ECONOMIC FACTORS**

The Bureau of Business and Economic Research (BBER) is the research and public service branch of the University of Montana's School of Business Administration. The Bureau is regularly involved in a wide variety of activities, including economic analysis and forecasting. Excerpts from the Bureau's forecasts contained in the economic outlook report for 2017 for Lewis and Clark County are restated below.

Helena is a government town, and local, state and federal governments combine for about two-thirds of the economic base in Lewis and Clark County. State and local government drive the economy. Having the State Capital in Helena means a large concentration of State Government which can have a large impact on the economy. The 2017 legislature enacted spending reductions based on revenue projections and State government is experiencing much lower revenue than estimated which is triggering large spending cuts. This on top of one of the worst fire seasons in history almost certainly means a reduction in the State workforce.

The Bureau has projected growth in real nonfarm earnings at approximately 1.8% from 2017 to 2020. The population growth in Lewis and Clark County remains steady at approximately 1.1%.

#### Closing

We had many goals in mind when we created the performance budget in FY 08—the most important of which were improved financial planning and the improvement of county services through Performance Budgeting. It takes most governments several years to develop a true Performance Budget. The county is still working toward a performance budget and efforts will continue through FY19. Department managers did an outstanding job of describing their programs, laying out goals and objectives for their departments, establishing quantifiable performance measures and identifying quantifying workload indicators. The focus of this budget is not the traditional approach of describing how the County intends to spend taxpayer dollars, but rather the more progressive approach using a Performance Budget which describes what the county departments intend to accomplish and what services will be provided to Lewis and Clark County citizens. Furthermore, our focus will be on continual improvement and efficiency in the provision of these public services. There are obvious improvements we can make in this document and we are challenging ourselves to do just that as it continues to develop in future years.

I would like to personally thank all of the department managers who provided the excellent information for this budget document and the finance department who worked to make this budget document a reality.

Respectfully

Roger Baltz, Chief Administrative Officer

#### THE BUDGET PROCESS

The National Advisory Commission on State and Local Budgeting (NACSLB) promulgated a set of recommended practices for governments to follow. Lewis and Clark County is striving to incorporate these recommended practices into its budget process.

The NACSLB was created to provide tools for governments to improve their budgeting processes and to promote their use. The NACSLB focuses on long-term financial planning and encourages governments to consider the longer consequences of actions to ensure that impacts of budget decisions are understood over a multi-year planning horizon and to assess whether program and service levels can be sustained. Practices encourage the development of organizational goals. establishment of policies and plans to achieve these goals, and allocation of resources through the budget process that are consistent with goals, policies and plans. There is also a focus on measuring performance to determine what has been accomplished with scarce government resources.

Following are excerpts of the NACSLB's budget practice recommendations.

#### **BUDGET DEFINITION**

The budget process consists of activities that encompass the development, implementation, and evaluation of a plan for the provision of services and capital assets.

A good budget process is characterized by several essential features.

- Incorporates a long-term perspective
- Establishes linkages to broad goals
- Focuses budgeting decisions on results and outcomes
- Involves and promotes effective communication with stakeholders
- Provides incentives to government management and employees

These key characteristics of good budgeting make clear that the budget process is not simply an exercise in balancing revenues and expenditures one year at a time, but is strategic in nature, encompassing a multi-year financial and operating plan that allocates resources on the basis of identified goals. A good budget process moves beyond the traditional concept of line-item expenditure control, providing incentives and flexibility to managers that can lead to improved program efficiency and effectiveness.

#### MISSION OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The mission of the budget process is to help decision makers make informed choices about the provision of services and capital assets and to promote stakeholder participation in the process. Communication and involvement with citizens and other stakeholders is stressed. Communication and involvement are essential components of every aspect of the budget process.

#### PERFORMANCE BUDGETING

Lewis and Clark County is moving to a Performance Budgeting approach for the development of its annual operating budget. Performance budgets emphasize the accomplishment of program objectives as opposed to a description of what is going to be purchased by the government.

Performance budgeting involves a shift away from a debate by the County Commission of what is going to be purchased toward a debate regarding what is going to be accomplished.

Lewis and Clark County is in the early stages of its Performance Budgeting efforts. Each department is in the process of identifying performance objectives, identifying and tracking workload indicators, and establishing quantifiable performance measurers. It is anticipated that it will take 3 – 5 years to fully implement the performance budgeting system.

#### **FINANCIAL TREND ANALYSIS**

The budget process begins in the winter with a financial trend analysis for the County's funds.

#### THE BUDGET PROCESS

Using the latest fiscal, operational, and legislative information, the Finance Director works collaboratively with county departments to update the county's most recent financial trend analysis.

The financial trend analysis assists the County Commission and the county administration in focusing on the "Big Picture" of the county's financial operations.

#### **NEEDS ASSESSMENT PHASE**

#### Late Winter - Early Spring

Departments have an opportunity to assess current conditions, programs, and needs. Examination of current departmental programs or positions for possible trade-offs, reduction, or elimination is strongly suggested. During this phase, departments are encouraged to thoroughly review all programs and services, assessing their value and priority to the citizens. At the same time, departments are asked to submit requests for new or expanded programs. These are called modified level budget requests.

From this process, they prepare their preliminary departmental budgets.

# BUDGET DEVELOPMENT AND PRIORITIZATION PHASE

The Finance Department compiles and tabulates the budgetary information submitted by the individual departments and begins the preparation of the preliminary budget in cooperation with the Chief Administrative Officer. The needs of the county departments are weighed against projected funds available and a determination must be made as to which services will be included in the final budget. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

Within the framework of the County's financial capacity, County Commission priorities and departmental needs assessments, budget requests are reviewed and a preliminary County operating budget takes shape. Modified budget

level requests are evaluated for possible funding.

The purpose of the preliminary budget is to enable the community, stakeholders and the County Commission to comment on a balanced budget well before it is adopted.

#### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) AND ITS RELATIONSHIP TO THE OPERATING BUDGET

Lewis and Clark County prepares a Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) document separate and apart from the Annual Operating Budget. Unlike the Annual Operating Budget, the CIP is a multiyear capital improvements plan that forecasts, but does not obligate, future spending for all anticipated capital projects.

Whenever the County commits to a CIP plan, there is an associated long-range commitment of operating funds. For this reason, it is important to evaluate capital commitments in the context of their long-range operating impact. Most capital projects affect future operating budgets either positively or negatively due to an increase or decrease in maintenance costs or by providing capacity for new programs to be offered. Such impacts vary widely from project to project and, as such, are evaluated individually during the process of assessing project feasibility.

The multi-year, long-range fiscal analysis also provides an opportunity to review the operating impact of growth-related future capital projects.

#### **ADOPTION/IMPLEMENTATION PHASE**

Public hearings are conducted to enable citizens and other interested parties to comment on the proposed budget. Following the public hearings, the County Commission may modify the proposed budget or may adopt it without changes.

The budget and the corresponding property tax mill levy must be adopted by later of the 1st Thursday in September, or within 30 days of receipt of the Certified Taxable Valuations from

#### THE BUDGET PROCESS

the State of Montana, Department of Revenue (DOR).

Management control of the budget is maintained by quarterly revenue and expenditure reports, whereby departments are able to compare actual results to the budget throughout the fiscal year. In addition, the Finance Director prepares mid-year and third-quarter budget reviews on a county-wide basis, with presentations to the County Commission at a work session. These budget reviews are aimed at examining expenditure patterns, and recommending corrective action to be taken during the year.

#### AMENDING THE BUDGET

The county's budget may be amended during the course of the year as outlined in the Final Budget Resolution adopted by the County Commission each year at a duly noticed public meeting. The Final Budget Resolution authorizes the Chief Administrative Officer to approve budget amendments, after notifying the Commission at a work session of his intent to do so. The Resolution outlines the specific process that must be followed to amending the budget and the situations in which the budget may be amended.

The County Commission exercises budgetary control at the summary object of expenditure level (salaries, operations, and capital). Within those areas, departments can spend as needed for individual line items.

#### **OPERATING BUDGET CALENDAR**

#### January

Finance Department prepares mid year report with estimated year-end cash balances, estimates revenue for the coming year, and adjusts current year's budget to project next year's needs - information presented to County Commission.

#### February

Finance Department updates all estimates, adjusts expenses for known one time expenses and adjustments, presents updated estimates to County Commission, recommends reserve for wage adjustments operational expense adjustment and changes to capital reserves.

#### March

Budget meeting held-Personnel numbers, budget estimates, budget timeline and forms are presented to Elected Officials and Department Heads.

#### April

Individual budget meeting with each department are held with the County Commission. Each department presents their budget with cash flows. All new budget requests are presented and discussed.

#### May

County Commission meets on requests and develops proposed budget. Finance Office prepares preliminary budget information for elected officials and department heads. Commission reviews, amends and approves preliminary budget and sets hearing dates for Public, Elected Officials and Departments to present requested changes to the Preliminary Budget. Public Hearings scheduled.

#### June

Commission holds public hearings on Preliminary Budget. Elected Officials and Department Heads prepare requested changes to budget. Requested changes presented at public meeting to provide information to the public as well as the County Commission. No decisions made by Commission until after final Public Hearing.

#### July

Final Budget Resolution is adopted by the County Commission. Per Resolution, approved budget carryovers are included in the budget after year end numbers are final

#### August

Certified Taxable Values are received from the Department of Revenue and mill levies are calculated. Mill levy resolution is adopted by the County Commission. Estimates of new growth are reviewed and adjusted in the final budget if needed.

#### September

On-going review and monitoring of current year budget.

Preparations being made for the coming year

#### October

On-going review and monitoring of current year budget.

Preparations being made for the coming year.

#### November

On-going review and monitoring of current year budget.

Preparations being made for the coming year.

#### December

On-going review and monitoring of current year budget.

Preparations being made for the coming year.

The overall goal of the County's fiscal policy is to establish and maintain effective management of the County's financial resources. Formal policy statements and major objectives provide the foundation for achieving this goal. Accordingly, this section outlines the policies used in guiding the preparation and management of the County's overall budget and the major objectives to be accomplished.

Financial policies are guidelines for operational and strategic decision making related to financial matters. Financial policies identify acceptable and unacceptable courses of action, establish parameters in which the government can operate, and provide a standard against which the government's fiscal performance can be judged.

The following County financial policies, endorsed by the County Commission through this budget document, establish the framework for Lewis and Clark County's overall fiscal planning and management.

#### These financial policies:

- 1. Demonstrate to the citizens of Lewis and Clark County, the investment community, and the credit rating industry that the county is committed to a strong financial management and fiscal integrity:
- 2. Set forth guidelines against which current budgetary performance can be measured;
- 3. Provide precedents for future policy makers and financial managers for financial goals and strategies;
- 4. Improve the County's fiscal stability by helping County officials plan fiscal strategy with a consistent approach;
- 5. Encourage the fair presentation and full disclosure of the financial position and results of operations of the county in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

The following financial policies are reviewed by the Finance Department every two years for possible modifications. The County is in compliance with the comprehensive financial policies in this budget.

#### **OPERATING BUDGET POLICIES**

#### Links to Financial Plans.

1) Five-Year Plan. Lewis and Clark County's annual budget will be developed in accordance with the policies and priorities set forth in the five year strategic financial plan, Commission goals, the needs of the County, and state and federal laws. Program/project priorities and service levels will be established by the aforementioned plans.

#### Scope.

1) Comprehensive Budget. A comprehensive annual budget will be prepared for all funds expended by the County, with the exception of Trust & Agency funds &

Component Units. State law (7-6-4005, MCA), states that "Local government officials may not make a disbursement or an expenditure or incur an obligation in excess of the total appropriations for a fund." Since Trust & Agency funds and Component Units are not considered County funds, these have been excluded from the budget. Inclusion of all County funds in the budget enables the Commission, the administration, and the public to consider all financial aspects of County government when preparing, modifying, and monitoring the budget, rather than deal with the County's finances on a "piece meal" basis.

The County Commission has appropriation control over all departments, including other elected officials.

- 2) Competing Requests. The budget process is intended to weigh all competing requests for County resources, within expected fiscal constraints. Requests for new, ongoing programs made outside the budget process will be discouraged.
- 3) Understandable. The budget will be prepared in such a manner as to facilitate its understanding by citizens and elected officials. One of the stated purposes of the budget is to present a picture of the county government operations and intentions for the year to the citizens of Lewis and Clark County. Presenting a budget document that is understandable to the citizens furthers the goal of effectively communicating local government finance issues to both elected officials and the public.
- emphasis will focus on providing those basic government services which provide the maximum level of services, to the most citizens, in the most cost-effective manner, with due consideration being given to all costs--economic, fiscal, and social. Adherence to this basic philosophy provides the citizens of Lewis and Clark County assurance that its government and elected officials are responsive to the basic needs of the citizens and that its government is operated in an economical and efficient manner.

#### **Budgeting Control System.**

- 1) Budgetary Control. The County will exercise budgetary control (maximum spending authority) through County Commission approval of appropriation authority for each program. The budgetary control system enables the Commission to monitor current year operations and acts as an early warning mechanism when departments deviate in any substantive way from the original budget.
- 2) Budget to Actual Reports. Reports comparing actual revenues and expenditures to budgeted amounts will be prepared quarterly. Quarterly reports comparing actual revenues and expenditures to budget amounts provide the mechanism for the Commission and the administration to regularly monitor compliance with the adopted budget.

Balanced Budget Definition and Requirement.

- 1) Balanced Budget. The County will maintain a balanced budget. This means that:
  - Operating revenues must fully cover operating expenditures, including debt service.
  - Ending cash balances must meet minimum policy levels.
  - Under this policy, it is allowable for total expenditures to exceed revenues in a given year; however, in this situation, beginning cash balances can only be used to fund capital improvement plan projects, or other "one-time" nonrecurring expenditures.

#### Performance Measurement Integration.

1) Program Objectives. The annual budget will establish measurable program objectives and allow reasonable time to accomplish those objectives.

#### **REVENUE POLICIES**

#### Diversification and Stabilization.

- 1) Diversification. The County will seek to maintain a diversified and stable revenue base to protect it from short-term fluctuations in any one revenue source.
- 2) Aggressive Collection. The County will pursue an aggressive policy of collecting revenues. An aggressive policy of collecting revenues will help to insure the County's revenue estimates are met, all taxpayers are treated fairly and consistently, and delinquencies are kept to a minimum.
- aggressively pursue opportunities. The County will aggressively pursue opportunities for Federal or State grant funding. An aggressive policy of pursuing opportunities for Federal or State grant funding provides citizens assurance that the County is striving to obtain all state and federal funds to which it is entitled—thereby reducing dependence upon local taxpayers for the support of local public services.
- 4) Current Revenues for Current Uses. The County will make all current expenditures

with current revenues, avoiding procedures that balance current budgets by postponing needed expenditures, accruing future revenues, or rolling over short-term debt.

- **5) Enterprise Funds.** The County will set fees and rates at levels which fully recover the total direct and indirect costs—including operations, capital outlay, and debt service.
- 6) Earmarking. The County recognizes that generally accepted accounting principles for state and local governments discourage the "earmarking" of General Fund revenues, and accordingly, the practice of designating General Fund revenues for specific programs should be minimized in the County's management of its fiscal affairs.
- 7) Realistic and Conservative. The County will estimate revenues in a realistic and conservative manner. Aggressive revenue estimates significantly increase the chances of budgetary shortfalls occurring during the year—resulting in either deficit spending or required spending reductions. Realistic and conservative revenue estimates, on the other hand, will serve to minimize the adverse impact of revenue shortfalls and will also reduce the need for midvear spending reductions.
- 8) One-Time Revenues. The County will give highest priority in the use of one-time revenues to the funding of capital assets or other non-recurring expenditures. Utilizing one-time revenues to fund on-going expenditures may result in incurring annual expenditure obligations which may be unfunded in future years. Using one-time revenues to fund capital assets or other non-recurring expenditures better enables future administrations and Commissions to cope with the financial problems when these revenue sources are discontinued, since these types of expenditures can more easily be eliminated.

#### User Fees.

1) Cost-Effective. User fees will be collected only if it is cost-effective and administratively feasible to do so. User fees are often times costly to administer. Prior to establishing user fees, the costs to establish and administer the fees will be considered in order to provide assurance that the County's collection

mechanisms are being operated in an efficient manner.

- 2) Beneficiary Populations. User fees and charges will be used, as opposed to general taxes, when distinct beneficiary populations or interest groups can be identified. User fees and charges are preferable to general taxes because user charges can provide clear demand signals which assist in determining what services to offer, their quantity, and their quality. User charges are also more equitable, since only those who use the service must pay—thereby eliminating the subsidy provided by nonusers to users, which is inherent in general tax financing.
- 3) Community-Wide Versus Special Benefit. The level of user fee cost recovery should consider the community-wide versus special service nature of the program or activity. The use of general-purpose revenues is appropriate for community-wide services, while user fees are appropriate for services that are of special benefit to identified individuals or groups.

The following general concepts will be used in developing and implementing service charges and user fees:

- Revenues should not exceed the reasonable cost of providing the service.
- Cost recovery goals should be based on the total cost of delivering the service, including direct costs, departmental administration costs and organizationwide support costs such as accounting, personnel, information technology, legal services, fleet maintenance, and insurance.
- The method of assessing and collecting fees should be as simple as possible in order to reduce the administrative cost of collection.
- Rate structures should be sensitive to the "market" for similar services as well as to smaller, infrequent users of the service.
- A unified approach should be used in determining cost recovery levels for various programs based on the factors discussed above.

#### **EXPENDITURE POLICIES**

#### **Maintenance of Capital Assets.**

1) Capital Assets. The budget will provide for adequate maintenance of capital, plant, and equipment and for their orderly replacement. All governments experience prosperous times as well as periods of economic decline. In periods of economic decline, proper maintenance and replacement of capital, plant. and equipment is generally postponed or eliminated as a first means of balancing the budget. Recognition of the need for adequate maintenance and replacement of capital, plant, and equipment, regardless of the economic conditions, will assist in maintaining the government's equipment and infrastructure in good operating condition.

#### **RESERVE POLICIES**

#### **Unreserved Fund Balance.**

- 1) General Fund. An undesignated general fund reserve will be maintained by the County. The undesignated reserve will be used for: cash flow purposes, equipment acquisition and replacement, and to enable the county to meet unexpected expenditure demands or revenue shortfalls.
- 2) Enterprise Funds. Enterprise Fund Reserves will be maintained to meet three objectives: (1) ensure adequate funding for operations; (2) to ensure infrastructure repair and replacement; and, (3) to provide working capital to provide level rate change for customers.
- 3) Insurance Funds. Self-Insurance reserves will be maintained at a level, which, together with purchased insurance policies, will adequately indemnify the County's property, liability, and health benefit risk.
- 4) Required Reserves. Reserves will be established for funds which are not available for expenditure or are legally segregated for a specific use, in accordance with Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards (GAFR). The County's policy is to manage and account for its financial activity in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

(GAAP), as set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). This policy is consistent with GASB requirements.

#### **Utilizing Unreserved Fund Balances.**

1) Spending Reserves. On-going expenditures will be limited to levels which can be supported by current revenues. Utilization of reserves to fund on-going expenditures will produce a balanced budget; however, this practice will eventually cause severe financial problems. Once reserve levels are depleted, the county would face elimination of on-going costs in order to balance the budget. Therefore, the funding of on-going expenditures will be limited to current revenues.

#### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT POLICIES

#### CIP Formulation.

- 1) CIP Purpose. The purpose of the CIP is to systematically plan, schedule, and finance capital projects to ensure cost-effectiveness, as well as conformance with established policies. The CIP is a five-year plan organized into the same functional groupings used for the operating programs. The CIP will reflect a balance between capital replacement projects that repair, replace or enhance existing facilities, equipment or infrastructure; and capital facility projects that significantly expand or add to the County's existing fixed assets.
- 2) CIP Criteria. Construction projects of \$15,000 or more and equipment of \$5,000 or more will be included in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP); minor capital outlays will be included in the regular operating budget. The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) differentiates the financing of high cost long-lived physical improvements from low cost "consumable" equipment items contained in the operating budget. CIP items may be funded through debt financing or current revenues while operating budget items are annual or routine in nature and should only be financed from current revenues.
- 3) Deteriorating Infrastructure. The Capital Improvement Plan will include, in addition to current operating maintenance expenditures, adequate funding to support repair and replacement of deteriorating infrastructure and avoidance of a significant unfunded liability.

#### **Project Financing.**

- 1) Minor Capital Projects. Minor capital projects or recurring capital projects, which primarily benefit current residents, will be financed from current revenues. Minor capital projects or recurring capital projects represent relatively small costs of an on-going nature, and therefore, should be financed with current revenues rather than utilizing debt financing. This policy also reflects the view that those who benefit from a capital project should pay for the project.
- 2) Major Capital Projects. Major capital projects, which benefit future residents, will be financed with other financing sources (e.g. debt financing). Major capital projects represent large expenditures of a non-recurring nature which primarily benefit future residents. Debt financing provides a means of generating sufficient funds to pay for the costs of major projects. Debt financing also enables the costs of the project to be supported by those who benefit from the project, since debt service payments will be funded through charges to future residents.

#### **DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICIES**

#### Restrictions on Debt Issuance.

1) Repayment of Borrowed Funds. The County will repay borrowed funds, used for capital projects, within a period not to exceed the expected useful life of the project. This policy reflects the view that those residents who benefit from a project should pay for the project. Adherence to this policy will also help prevent the government from over-extending itself with regard to the incurrence of future debt.

#### **Limitations on Outstanding Debt.**

1) Reliance on Long-Term Debt. The County will limit long-term debt to capital improvements which cannot be financed from current revenues. Incurring long-term debt serves to obligate future taxpayers. Excess reliance on long-term debt can cause debt levels to reach or exceed the government's ability to pay. Therefore, conscientious use of long-term debt will provide assurance that future residents

will be able service the debt obligations left by former residents.

#### 2) Debt Not Used for Current

**Operations.** The County will not use long-term debt for financing current operations. This policy reflects the view that those residents who benefit from a service should pay for the service. Utilization of long-term debt to support current operations would result in future residents supporting services provided to current residents.

#### Debt Refinancing.

- 1) General Refinancing Guidelines.
  Periodic reviews of all outstanding debt will be undertaken to determine refinancing opportunities. Refinancings will be considered (within federal tax law constraints) under the following conditions:
  - There is a net economic benefit.
  - It is needed to modernize covenants that are adversely affecting the County's financial position or operations.
  - The County wants to reduce the principal outstanding in order to achieve future working capital to do so from other sources.
- 2) Standards for Economic Savings. In general, refinancings for economic savings will be undertaken whenever net present value savings of at least five percent (5%) of the refunded debt can be achieved.
- 3) Net Present Value Savings.

Refinancings that produce net present value savings of less than five percent will be considered on a case-by-case basis, provided that the present value savings are at least three percent (3%) of the refunded debt. Refinancings with savings of less than three percent (3%), or with negative savings, will not be considered unless there is a compelling public policy objective.

# ACCOUNTING, AUDITING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING POLICIES

- 1) GAAP. The County will manage and account for its financial activity in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), as set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). GASB is recognized as the authority with respect to governmental accounting. Managing the County's finances in accordance with GAAP and in accordance with the rules set forth by GASB, provides the citizens of Lewis and Clark County assurance that their public funds are being accounted for in a proper manner.
- Basis of Accounting. The County will maintain its accounting records for general governmental operations on a modified accrual basis, with revenues recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures recorded when services or goods are received and liabilities incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and similar trust funds will be maintained on an accrual basis, with all revenues recorded when earned and expenses recorded at the time liabilities are incurred. without regard to receipt or payment of cash. Adherence to this policy will enable the County to prepare its financial statements in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The budget report is prepared on a cash basis, meaning that year end accrual adjustments made to the financial statements are not accounted for in the budget process. The County intends to work toward the establishment of the same basis of accounting for the budget and the financial statements.
- 3) Financial Report. Lewis and Clark County will prepare a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The report will be made available to the general public.
- 4) Audits. An annual audit will be performed by an independent public accounting firm, with an audit opinion to be included with the County's published Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). Audits of the County's financial records provide the public assurance that its funds are being expended in accordance with Local, State, and Federal law and in

accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Audits also provide management and the Commission with suggestions for improvement in its financial operations from independent experts in the accounting field.

#### **FUND ACCOUNTING**

Lewis and Clark County maintains accounts in accordance to the principle of fund accounting to ensure that limitations and restrictions on the County's available resources are observed and adhered to. Fund accounting classifies resources into funds or account groups with respect to the intended activities or objectives specified by those resources for accounting controls and financial reporting purposes. Each fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity, and its operations are accounted for in a separate set of self-balancing accounts that are comprised of assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses. Account groups are reporting mechanisms used to compile certain assets and liabilities of the governmental funds that are not directly recorded in those funds.

A **FUND** is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

The most common reason for establishing a fund is to separately account for a restricted-use revenue or to comply with state or federal law.

There is no limit to the number of funds that a government may establish and maintain for accounting and financial reporting. A generally practiced governmental accounting guideline is that a government should use the smallest number of individual funds as possible, consistent with its particular circumstances, and that individual funds are closed when its intended purpose no longer exists.

An **ACCOUNT** is an organizational or budgetary breakdown which is found within County funds. Each department serves a specific function as a distinct organizational unit of government within the given fund. Its primary purpose is organizational and budgetary accountability.

An **OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE** refers to specific, detailed expenditure classification. It relates to a specific type of item purchased or

service obtained. Examples of objects of expenditure include salaries, supplies, contracted services, travel, etc.

The County's financial operations and fund structure conform to generally accepted accounting principles. The funds are grouped under governmental funds, and proprietary funds. The County's fund structure is comprised of the following funds, all of which are budgeted.

#### **GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES**

Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions of the County are financed. The acquisition, use, and balances of expendable financial resources and the related liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds. The following are the County's governmental fund types:

**General Fund** — accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is the County's primary operating fund.

Special Revenue Funds — account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes (other than for major capital projects). Examples include: Road, District Court, Public Safety, County Planning, and County Health.

Capital Project Funds — account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds.) Examples include: Capital Development Fund, Grant Funded Capital Projects, Road/Bridge Infrastructure Projects, and Fairground Improvements.

**Debt Service Funds** — account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on general long-term debt.

#### PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES

Proprietary Funds are used to account for ongoing organizations or activities which are similar to those often found in the private sector. The following proprietary funds are used by the County.

Enterprise Funds — account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. Funds include: Cooney Convalescent. Fair Enterprise, Augusta Landfill District, Lincoln Landfill District, Scratch Gravel Landfill, and Lewis and Clark County Landfill.

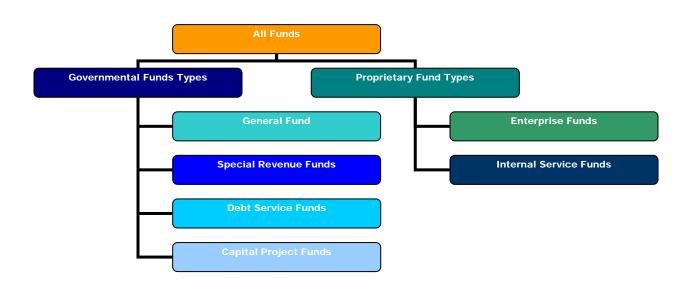
**Internal Service Funds** – account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the County,

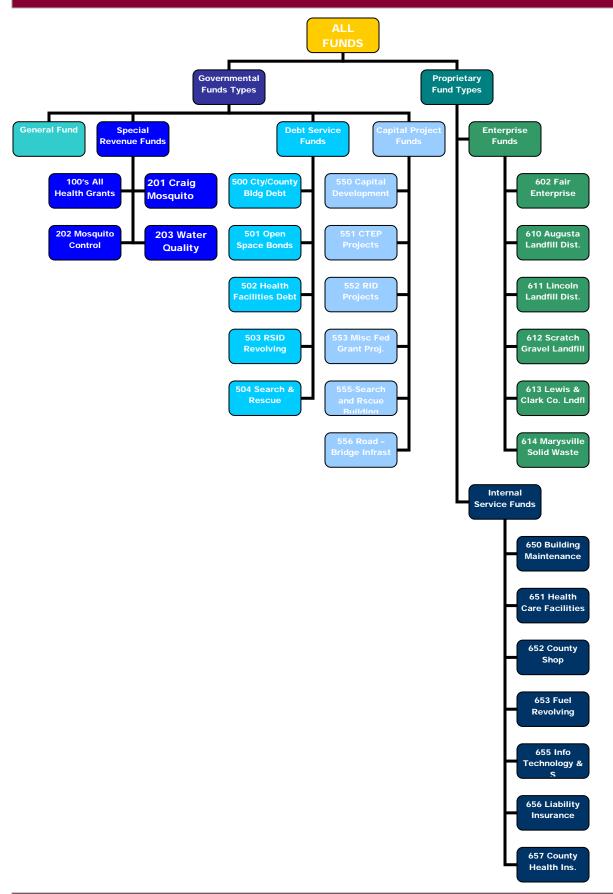
or to other governmental units, on a costreimbursement basis. Examples include: Building Maintenance, Health Care Facilities, County Shop, Information Technology & Service, Liability Insurance, and County Health Insurance.

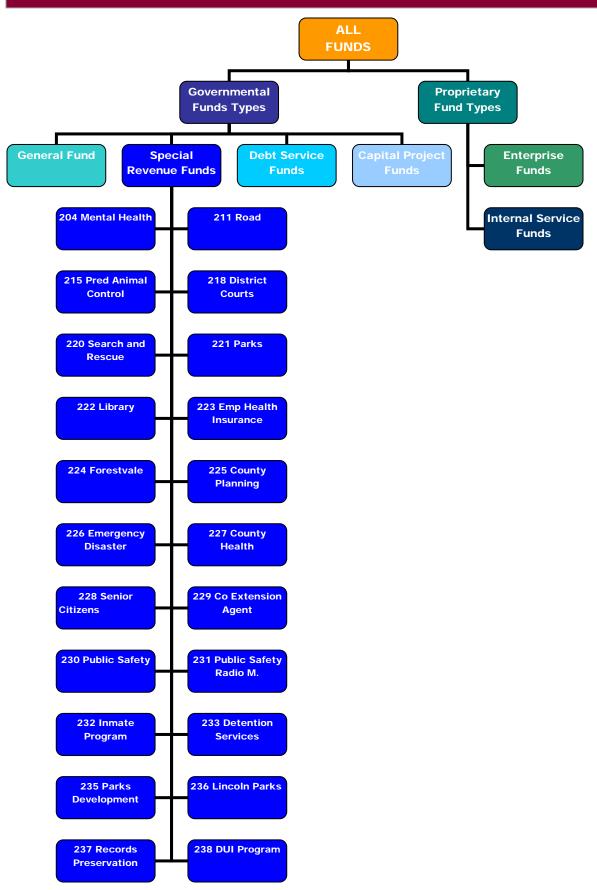
# CONSISTENCY WITH AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

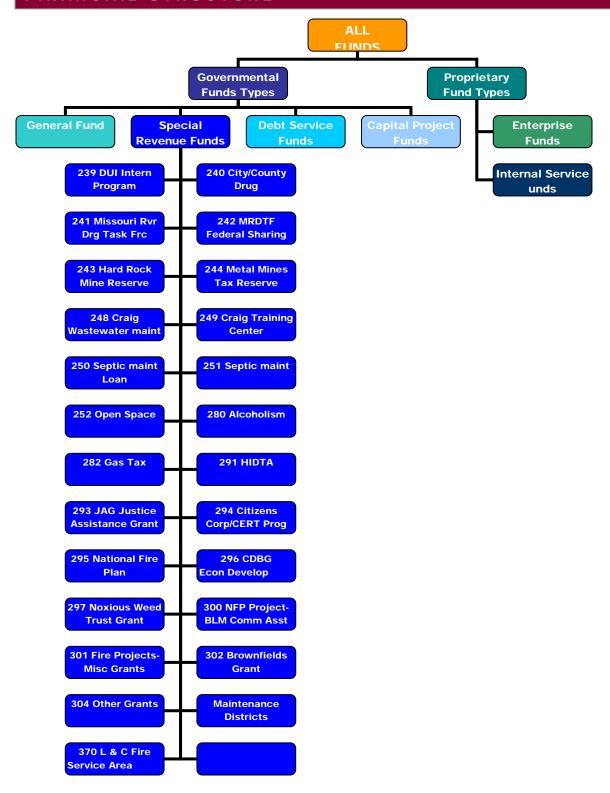
Lewis and Clark County's budgeted funds are presented on a cash basis while the County's audited financial statements are presented in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. (GAAP).

Shown below is a graphic summary of the County's Fund Structure. The following three pages provide a detailed organizational graphic presentation of each of the County's funds.









This page intentionally left blank

#### FUNCTIONS, DEPARTMENTS, PROGRAMS/ACTIVITIES

#### **PURPOSE**

The organizational units set forth in this section of the Budget represent the county's system of delivery of services and allows the County to accomplish the following:

- Establish policies and goals that define the nature and level of services to be provided.
- Identify activities performed in delivering program services.
- Set objectives for improving delivery of services.
- Appropriate the resources required to perform activities and accomplish objectives.

#### **ORGANIZATION**

The County's operating expenditures are organized into the following hierarchical categories:

- Function
- Department
- Program/Activity

#### **FUNCTION**

Function represents the highest level of summarization used in the County's operating structure. Functions are a grouping of relating operations and programs that may cross organizational (departmental) boundaries. Functions are aimed at accomplishing a broad goal or delivering a major service. The nine functions in the County's operating structure are:

- General Government
- Public Safety
- Public Works
- Public Health
- Social and Economic Services

- Cultural and Recreation
- Economic Development
- Debt Service
- Internal Service

#### **DEPARTMENTS**

Departments represent a grouping of related programs within a functional area, such as Sheriff's Office within the broad function area of Public Safety.

#### PROGRAM/ACTIVITY

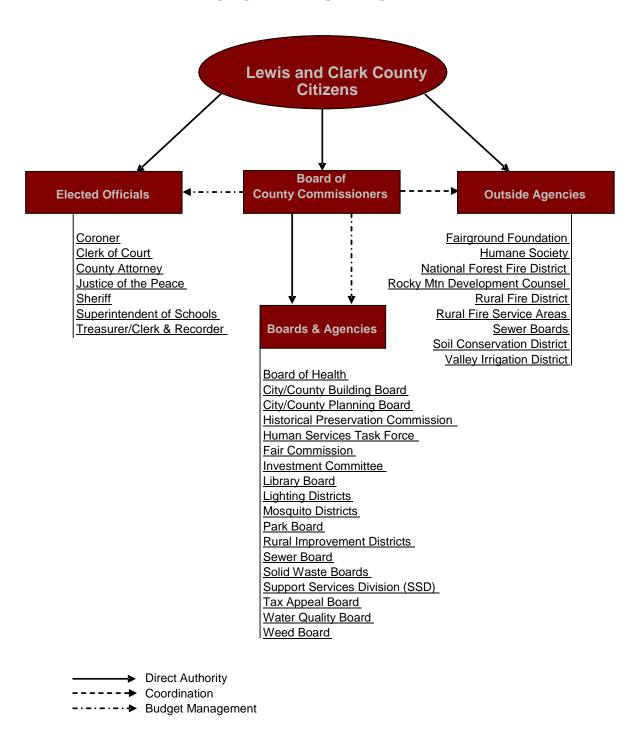
Programs/Activities of a Department are the specific services and tasks performed in the pursuit of its objectives and goals.

# PROGRAM/ACTIVITY BUDGET DESCRIPTIONS

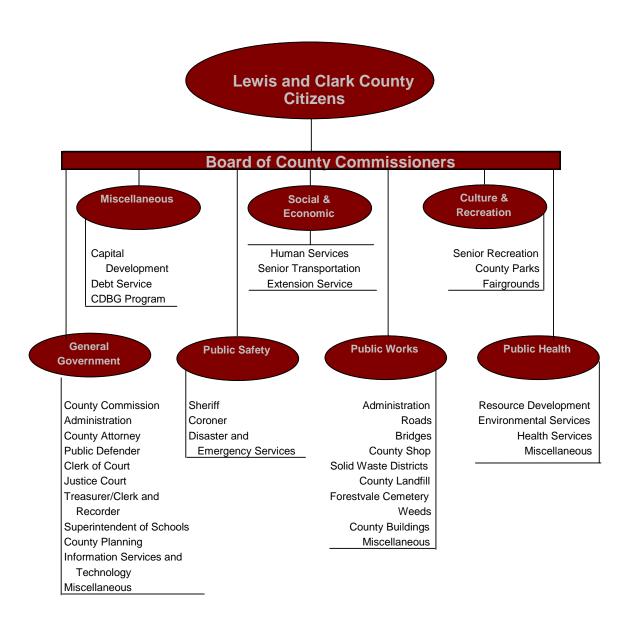
A separate section is included in this budget for each program/division. The following information is included for each program/activity:

- Program Description
- Goals & Objectives
- Department Budget
- Department Personnel
- Performance Measures
- Workload Indicators

# Lewis and Clark County, Montana ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



#### Lewis and Clark County, Montana ORGANIZATIONAL CHART By Function



This page intentionally left blank

#### **FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

#### OVERVIEW OF BUDGETED RESOURCES

# SUMMARY OF MAJOR REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019 (FY 19)

		Governmental Fund Types			Proprietary Fund Types		Total
	General	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Project	Enterprise	Internal Service	All Funds
Projected Beginning Cash Balances	\$ 5,375,904	\$ 17,224,416	\$ 842,479	\$ 12,608,043	\$ 1,946,934	\$ 5,855,133	\$ 43,852,909
Total Estimated Revenues	11,673,191	37,009,364	2,204,478	14,294,602	4,362,246	10,387,497	79,931,378
Budgeted Expenditures	13,562,150	47,091,457	2,254,053	18,222,048	4,763,945	11,339,459	97,233,112
Projected Ending Cash Balances	\$ 3,486,945	\$ 7,142,323	\$ 792,904	\$ 8,680,597	\$ 1,545,235	\$ 4,903,171	\$ 26,551,175

# SUMMARY OF MAJOR REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019 (FY 19)

		Governme Type			Proprietary Types		Tatal
	General	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Project	Enterprise	Internal Service	Total All Funds
Projected Beginning Cash Balances	\$ 5,375,904	\$ 17,224,416	\$ 842,479	\$ 12,608,043	\$ 1,946,934	\$ 5,855,133	\$ 43,852,909
Estimated Revenues							
Taxes & Assessments	6,812,461	22,808,727	395,000	-	466,906		30,483,094
Licenses & Permits	269,500	5,200					274,700
Intergovernmental	2,686,978	6,963,035	-	2,067,892	19,138	-	11,737,04
Charges for Services	1,161,952	2,091,237	-		1,215,136	16,000	4,484,32
Fines & Forfeitures	35,300	391,200					426,500
Miscellaneous	25,000	2,555,655	1,053,603	-	2,575,536	6,000	6,215,79
Investment Earnings	187,000	107,195	5,875	137,700	35,530	61,200	534,50
Transfers/loan proceeds	495,000	2,087,115	750,000	12,089,010	50,000	150,000	15,621,1
Internal Service						10,154,297	10,154,29
Total Estimated Revenues	11,673,191	37,009,364	2,204,478	14,294,602	4,362,246	10,387,497	79,931,37
Budgeted Expenditures							
General Government	9,999,909	9,430,170	-	4,832,800	=	8,660,407	32,923,28
Public Safety	697,122	16,443,153	-	8,937,001	-	-	26,077,27
Public Works	2,230,146	11,536,559	-	4,127,387	3,044,915	2,679,052	23,618,05
Public Health	66,365	5,947,725	-	324,860	-	-	6,338,95
Social and Economic Services	568,608	450,393	-	-	-	-	1,019,0
Culture and Recreation	-	3,263,457	-	-	1,719,030	-	4,982,48
Economic Development	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,00
Debt Service	-	-	2,254,053	-	-	-	2,254,05
Internal Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Expenditures							
Total Budgeted Expenditures	13,562,150	47,091,457	2,254,053	18,222,048	4,763,945	11,339,459	97,233,11
Projected Change in							
Cash Balances	(1,888,959)	(10,082,093)	(49,575)	(3,927,446)	(401,699)	(951,962)	(17,301,73
Projected Ending							
Cash Balances	\$ 3.486.945	\$ 7,142,323	\$ 792.904	\$ 8,680,597	\$ 1,545,235	\$ 4.903.171	\$ 26,551,17

# SUMMARY OF MAJOR REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 (FY 18)

		Governme Typ			Proprietary Types		Total
	General	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Project	Enterprise	Internal Service	All Funds
Actual Revenues							
Taxes & Assessments	6,812,461	21,245,335	103,841	-	458,368		28,620,005
Licenses & Permits	269,500	5,675					275,175
Intergovernmental	2,686,978	4,847,381	-	775,588	18,663	4,681	8,333,291
Charges for Services	1,161,952	2,529,040			1,355,918	15,688	5,062,598
Fines & Forfeitures	35,300	394,096					429,396
Miscellaneous	25,000	2,922,794	1,037,990	1,325	2,771,087	62,846	6,821,042
Investment Earnings	187,000	157,957	11,495	148,116	62,441	67,318	634,327
Transfers/loan proceeds	495,000	2,090,855	-	4,609,014	107,600	250,000	7,552,469
Internal Service						10,287,113	10,287,113
Total Revenues	11,673,191	34,193,133	1,153,326	5,534,043	4,774,077	10,687,646	68,015,416
Expenditures							
General Government	8,527,022	4,097,849	-	881,690	-	7,938,998	21,445,559
Public Safety	579,119	13,823,587	-	374,500	-	-	14,777,206
Public Works	1,665,628	5,061,189	-	2,061,986	3,808,793	2,187,872	14,785,468
Public Health	65,000	5,453,887	-	256,156	-	-	5,775,043
Social and Economic Services	548,968	432,853	-	-	-	-	981,821
Culture and Recreation	-	3,158,571	-	-	1,492,815	-	4,651,386
Economic Development	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000
Debt Service	-	-	1,257,298	-	-	-	1,257,298
Internal Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	11,385,737	32,042,936	1,257,298	3,574,332	5,301,608	10,126,870	63,688,781

# SUMMARY OF MAJOR REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017 (FY 17)

		Governme Typ			Proprietary Types		Total
	General	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Project	Enterprise	Internal Service	All Funds
Revenues							
Taxes & Assessments	6,317,383	19,899,691	153,875	-	431,685		26,802,634
Licenses & Permits	287,512	4,605	,		101,000		292,117
Intergovernmental	3,049,167	5,330,854	-	4,998,936	18,587	83,192	13,480,736
Charges for Services	1,242,643	2,827,115			1,576,775	16,992	5,663,525
Fines & Forfeitures	50,352	648,023					698,375
Miscellaneous	90,359	2,357,587	516,316	7,995	2,527,833	84,458	5,584,548
Investment Earnings	100,730	85,941	6,122	59,153	54,325	36,002	342,273
Transfers/loan proceeds	382,490	5,744,836	9,997	5,893,134	55,300	341,607	12,427,364
Internal Serivce						9,809,439	9,809,439
Total Revenues	11,520,636	36,898,652	686,310	10,959,218	4,664,505	10,371,690	75,101,01
Expenditures							
General Government	8,967,365	6,327,895	-	479,924	-	8,797,613	24,572,797
Public Safety	532,589	13,762,649	-	630,352	-	-	14,925,590
Public Works	1,518,422	6,149,116	-	6,113,006	3,206,217	2,266,772	19,253,533
Public Health	61,000	5,473,820	-	109,508	-	-	5,644,328
Social and Economic Services	559,711	515,470	-	-	-	-	1,075,18
Culture and Recreation	-	2,897,706	-	-	1,441,174	-	4,338,880
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	677,570	-	-	-	677,570
Internal Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Expenditures	-	ē	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	11,639,087	35,126,656	677,570	7,332,790	4,647,391	11,064,385	70,487,879

## PROJECTED CHANGES IN CASH BALANCES DETAIL OF ALL FUNDS Fiscal Year 2018-2019

		Projected _	FY	- 19	Projected
		Beginning	Estimated	Budgeted	Ending
Fund #	Fund Name	Balances	Revenues	Expenditures	Balances
		7-1-18			6-30-19
001	General Fund	5,375,904 \$	5 11,673,191	\$ 13,562,150 \$	3,486,945
SPECIAL REV	/ENUE FUNDS				
101	Tenmile Water Quality	-	-	-	-
102	Aasarco Grant	(32,825)	154,307	121,307	175
103	Lead Based Paint Remed	-		-	-
104	Junk Vehicle Program	-	125,751	125,751	-
105	Valley Wide Monitor Ntw rk	-		-	-
106	Wetlands Resource Assess	- (4)	004.070	-	- (4)
107	Lic Establishment Inspect	(1)	331,273	331,273	(1)
108 121	Subdivision Review	-	-	-	-
121	Helena Valley Nonpoint Source Watershed Grants	-	-	-	-
123	Lake Helena WRP	(629)	218,015	215,315	2,071
127	Upper TenMile Mining	(8,328)	27,862	19,362	172
140	Water QPD Donation Program	12,360	18,970	19,450	11,880
149	Health Non performance grants	(1)	-	-	(1)
150	Safe Schools	-	-	-	- ` ´
160	Asthma Home Visiting	20,673	36,727	54,000	3,400
161	Chronic Disease	109,023	314,710	362,914	60,819
174	Comp Cancer Control Program	1,543	-	1,543	-
165	Consented Referral System	18,413	30,000	41,398	7,015
176	Breast & Cervical Cancer	-	-	- 	-
177	WIC	(36,397)	252,338	219,338	(3,397)
178	M C H Block Grant	(25,466)	150,616	112,133	13,017
179 180	Home Care/Case Management Miechv Grant	174,453	60 843 -	174,453 57,343	- 2,172
181	Ryan White Title III CM	(10,328)	69,843	57,343	
182	WIC Peer Breastfeeding	(1,579)	13,119	10,519	1,021
183	MT Napa Obesity Prevention	(1,010)	-	-	-
184	Homeless Grant	-	-	-	_
185	Community Transformation Grant	-	-	-	-
186	EPA Air Quality	1	47,170	47,170	1
187	SDMI Waiver	96,435	-	96,435	-
188	Tobacco Control Grant	3,599	11,450	15,000	49
189	Pblc Hith Home Visiting	(40,236)	233,981	193,583	162
190	Tuberculosis Grant	-	-	-	-
191	HIV Prevention Services	(9,745)	30,370	20,570	55
192	March of Dimes PHN	-	-	-	-
193	Target Cm Low Birth Wght	24,102	59,000	82,960	142
194 195	Ryan White Title II Immunization Prog Grant	(2,879)	17,900	15,000	21
196	Bioterrorism Grant	41,713	82,707	124,065	355
196	Safe Care	(8,374)	15,525	7,125	26
201	Craig Mosquito District	23,502	18,151	32,234	9,419
202	Mosquito Control District	127,388	239,842	291,390	75,840
203	Water Quality District	221,289	432,381	499,326	154,344
204	Mental Health	(138,368)	635,832	494,055	3,409
211	Road	1,654,949	3,861,490	4,127,745	1,388,694
215	Pred Animal Control	187	2,500	2,321	366
216	Cattle Predatory Control	3,708	26,500	27,321	2,887
218	District Courts	800,605	1,680,476	1,822,887	658,194
220	Search and Rescue	45,351	145,587	165,920	25,018

## PROJECTED CHANGES IN CASH BALANCES DETAIL OF ALL FUNDS Fiscal Year 2018-2019

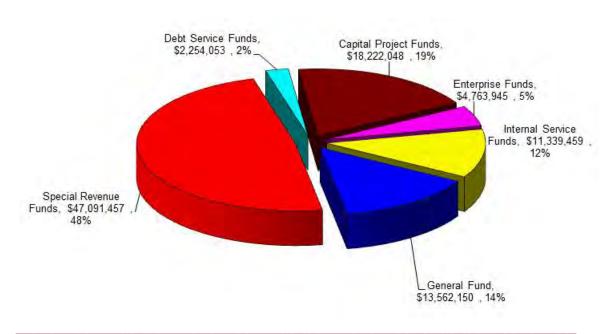
		Projected	FY -	19	Projected
		Beginning	Estimated	Budgeted	Ending
Fund #	Fund Name	Balances	Revenues	Expenditures	Balances
		7-1-18		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6-30-19
221	Parks	32,728	40,579	63,894	9,413
222	Library	-	3,080,225	3,080,225	-
223	Employer Health Insurance	151,683	1,430,000	1,577,933	3,750
224	Forestvale	216,597	398,532	474,731	140,398
225	County Planning	704,080	1,005,080	1,258,620	450,540
226	Emergency Disaster	(53,066)	145,000	90,000	1,934
227	County Health	788,926	2,223,068	2,293,059	718,935
228 229	Senior Citizens	40,456	177,619	169,677	48,398
229	Co Extension Agent	93,380	232,326	265,716	59,990 2 727 804
230	Public Safety Public Sfty Radio Maint.	3,176,170	12,043,606	12,481,882	2,737,894
231	Inmate Programs	(11,708)	357,300 546,500	376,632 570,952	(31,040)
232	Detention Services	(6,852)	502,000	501,052	(31,304) 948
234	Diversion Services	(13,931)	950,679	921,148	15,600
235	Parks Development	150,335	5,000	100,000	55,335
236	Lincoln Parks	7,466	14,100	19,338	2,228
237	Records Preservation	111,293	113,000	132,026	92,267
238	DUI Program	41,558	63,000	64,456	40,102
239	DUI Intern Program	1,182	8,400	7,676	1,906
240	City/County Drug	36,993	2,000	21,000	17,993
241	Missouri Rvr Drg Task Frc	421,815	100,000	234,757	287,058
242	MRDTF Federal Sharing	22,519	1,020	2,500	21,039
243	Hard Rock Mine Reserve	111,736	-	20,000	91,736
244	Metal Mines Tax Reserve	57,778	-	-	57,778
245	Cooney Home Memorial	-	-	-	-
246	Cooney Home Activity	-	-	-	-
247	Wolf Creek Wastew ater Fac Maintenance	5,726	25,075	25,000	5,801
248	Craig Wastew ater Fac Maintenance	168,756	112,000	250,000	30,756
249	Craig Training Center Maintenance	58,075	12,750	50,000	20,825
250	Septic Maintenance Revolving Loan	107,798	16,550	75,000	49,348
251	Septic Maintenance	12,946	89,611	89,611	12,946
252	Open Space Project	3,095,162	35,000	3,500,072	(369,910)
280	Alcoholism	-	120,000	120,000	-
282	Gas Tax	51,077	272,500	295,049	28,528
283	Gas Tax-Special Road Program	-	315,000	315,000	-
291	HIDTA	(46,899)	204,456	209,803	(52,246)
292	Forest Reserve Title III	- (4.4.00=)	67.000	-	-
293	JAG-Justice Assist Grant	(14,287)	27,600	13,283	30
294	Citizens Corp/CERT Progr	(05.044)	-	-	- (40, 400)
295	National Fire Plan	(25,641)	175,172	160,000	(10,469)
296	CDBG-Economic Development	- 7 600	245 000	125 500	- 07 122
297	Noxious Weed Trust Grant	7,622	215,000	125,500	97,122
298 299	Bucksnort Grant Homeland Security	/E 0E()\	E 0E0	-	-
300	NFP Project-BLM Comm Asst	(5,850) (7,836)	5,850 117,850	110,000	- 14
301	Fire Projects-Misc Grants	(7,000)	117,000	-	-
302	Brownsfield Assmt Grant	-	_	-	-
304	Other Grants	(13,916)	1,164,000	1,150,000	84
305	Misc Federal Grants	(10,310)	-,104,000	-	-
0	Maintenance Districts	4,636,604	1,306,373	5,873,534	69,443
370	L&C Fire Service Area	49,803	71,150	71,125	49,828
	Revenue Funds	17,224,416	37,009,364	47,091,457	7,142,323
piai		,_=.,	,,	,	.,,

## PROJECTED CHANGES IN CASH BALANCES DETAIL OF ALL FUNDS Fiscal Year 2018-2019

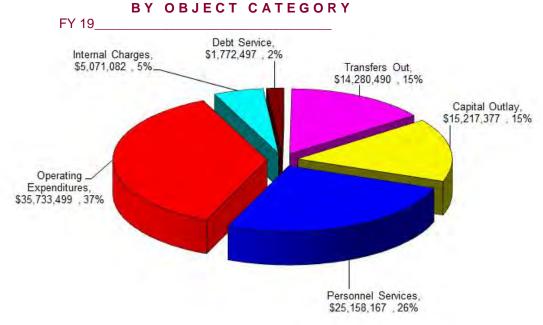
		Projected	FY	- 19	Projected
			Estimated	_	
Fund #	Fund Name	Beginning		Budgeted Expenditures	Ending
Fund #	runa Name	Balances 7-1-18	Revenues	Experiditures	Balances
		7-1-18			6-30-19
DEDT CEDVIC	AE ELINIDO.				
DEBT SERVIC 500	City/County Bldg Debt		020 000	020 000	
500	Open Space bonds	19,392	930,000 673,000	930,000 672,850	- 19,542
502	Health Facilities Debt	19,392	075,000	-	19,542
503	RSID Revolving	319,097	4,000	-	323,097
504	Search and Rescue Debt	54,631	100,000	105,158	49,473
505	Detention Center Remodel	04,001	295,000	295,000	
506-529	Debt Service Districts	449,359	202,478	251,045	400,792
	ervice Funds	842,479	2,204,478	2,254,053	792,904
Total best of	er vice i unus	042,473	2,204,470	2,234,033	732,304
CAPITAL PR	OJECT FUNDS				
550	Capital Development	11,796,380	2,666,347	6,138,061	8,324,666
551	CTEP Projects	-	2,000,047	-	-
552	RID Projects	1	300,000	300,000	1
553	Misc Federal Grant Pricts	(465,782)	2,581,928	2,000,150	115,996
554	Pub Safety-Radio Cap Prit	(403,702)	2,301,320	2,000,100	-
555	Detention Center Remodel	(10,236)	7,600,000	7,550,000	39,764
556	Road/Bridge Infrast Proj	1,287,680	1,146,327	2,233,837	200,170
559	Fairgrounds Improv	1,207,000	-	2,255,657	200,170
	Project Funds	12,608,043	14,294,602	18,222,048	8,680,597
ENTERPRISE	FUNDS:				
601	Cooney Convalescent Ent	(2,078,046)	-	-	(2,078,046)
602	Fair Enterprise	159,888	1,641,364	1,719,030	82,222
610	Augusta Landfill Dist	41,101	89,330	96,062	34,369
611	Lincoln Landfill District	245,219	145,650	172,724	218,145
612	Scratch Gravel Landfill	1,525,747	1,232,016	1,553,260	1,204,503
613	Lew is & Clark Co Landfill	2,012,293	1,214,486	1,187,467	2,039,312
614	Marysville Solid Waste	40,732	39,400	35,402	44,730
Total Enterp	rise Funds	1,946,934	4,362,246	4,763,945	1,545,235
	RVICE FUNDS				
650	Building Maintenance	945,409	1,139,097	1,271,343	813,163
651	Health Care Facilities	335,998	388,250	354,953	369,295
652	County Shop	437,352	665,400	760,630	342,122
653	Fuel Revolving	67,865	245,700	292,126	21,439
655	Info Technology & Service	1,444,891	2,285,050	2,982,659	747,282
656	Liability Insurance	1,300,282	810,000	715,000	1,395,282
657	County Health Insurance	1,323,336	4,854,000	4,962,748	1,214,588
658	Flexible Benefits Admin	-		-	-
Total Interna	al Service Funds	5,855,133	10,387,497	11,339,459	4,903,171
Total All Fun	ds	\$ 43,852,909	\$ 79,931,378	\$ 97,233,112	\$ 26,551,175

## APPROPRIATED EXPENDITURES BY MAJOR FUND GROUP

FY 19



APPROPRIATED EXPENDITURES

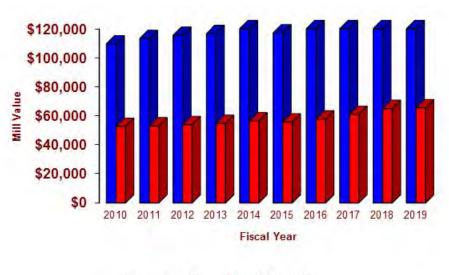


## LEWIS & CLARK COUNTY ANALYSIS OF COUNTY MILL VALUES & LEVIES FISCAL YEARS 2010 TO 2019

		Fiscal Year													
MILL VALUES	201	0 2	011		2012	2013		2014		2015		2016	2017	2018	201
Mill Value Inside City		2 \$ 113,1			,380 \$							21,276	125,989 \$	133,444	
Mill Value Outside City	52,652	2 53,0	)77	53	3,869	54,645	\$	56,497	\$ 5	55,727	\$	57,706	\$ 60,973 \$	65,013	65,514
MILL LEVIES INSIDE INCORPORATED CITIES:															
ALL-PURPOSE	35.09		.33	3	7.68	38.22		38.67		39.30		39.15	39.76	38.71	39.42
CITY COUNTY HEALTH	7.30		.54		7.61	7.74		7.83		8.07		8.04	8.16	7.95	8.10
DISTRICT COURT	3.26		.37		3.40	3.46		3.50		3.61		3.60	3.66	3.56	3.63
PARKS LIBRARY	0.10		.10 .04		0.10	0.10 7.23		0.10 7.31		0.10 7.33		0.10	0.10	0.10 7.21	0.10 7.34
MENTAL HEALTH	6.8° 0.6°		.04		7.11 0.70	0.71		0.72		0.74		7.30 0.74	7.41 0.75	0.73	0.74
SENIOR CITIZENS	1.03		.06		1.07	1.09		1.10		1.13		1.13	1.15	1.12	1.14
COUNTY EXTENSION	1.29		.33		1.34	1.36		1.38		1.42		1.13	1.43	1.39	1.42
PUBLIC SAFETY	29.1		.33 .78		1.34	31.59		31.96		32.54		32.41	32.91	32.04	32.63
HEALTH FACILITIES	1.13		.35		1.25	0.59		0.58		0.50		0.58	0.43	0.00	0.00
PERMISSIVE MEDICAL LEVY	6.6		.71		0.87	12.29		11.20		10.25		10.85	10.98	10.80	10.80
Permissive SRS Lew														0.98	1.05
ENTITLEMENT LEVY	5.39	9 5	.57		5.62	5.76		5.83		6.09		6.07	6.16	6.00	6.11
TOTAL LEVIES INSIDE CITIES NOT VOTED	97.79	105	.87	10	7.82	110.14		110.18	1	111.08		111.38	112.90	110.59	112.48
VOTED MILL LEVIES:															
PUBLIC SAFETY	26.40	) 27	.28	2	7.53	27.99		28.32		29.56		29.45	29.91	29.12	29.66
LIBRARY	13.52	2 14	.14	1	4.27	14.51		14.68		15.32		15.26	15.50	15.09	15.37
FAIRGROUNDS	12.08	3 12	.49	1	2.61	12.82		12.97		3.43		3.42	3.47	3.38	3.44
SEARCH AND RESCUE	-		-		-			1.80		1.88		1.85	1.84	1.76	1.77
DIVERSION SERVICES															5.72
DETENTION SERVICES															3.69
DETENTION DEBT SERVICE															1.45
TOTAL VOTED LEVY	52.00	) 53	.91	5	4.41	55.32		57.77		50.19		49.98	50.72	49.35	61.10
RECLASSIFICATION OF LEVY ENTITLEMENT LEVY(FROM STATE)	11.19	. 11	.56		1.67	11.82		11.96		12.48		12.43	12.62	12.29	12.52
	-				-										
Total Inside Incorporated Cities	160.98	3 171	.34	17	3.90	177.28		179.91	1	173.75		173.79	176.24	172.23	186.10
LEVIES OUTSIDE INCORPORATED CITIES															
ROAD	20.92	2 22	.00	2	2.52	22.99		23.46		23.65		23.64	23.94	23.18	23.60
PLANNING	2.83		.98		3.05	3.12		3.18		3.22		3.22	3.26	3.16	3.22
EMERGENCY DISASTER	_				2.00	0.00		0.00							2.00
TOTAL LEVIES OUTSIDE NOT VOTED	23.75	5 24	.98	2	7.57	26.11		26.64		26.87		26.86	27.20	26.34	28.82
VOTED MILL LEVIES OUTSIDE CITY:	40 7		25		1.50	44.05		10.00		40.07		10.00	10.50	10.10	40.0
ROAD	10.70	J 11	.25	1	1.52	11.85		12.09		12.37		12.36	12.52	12.12	12.34
TOTAL MILL LEVIES OUTSIDE CITY	34.45	5 36	.23	3	9.09	37.96		38.73		39.24		39.22	39.72	38.46	41.16
TOTAL COUNTY MILLS	195.43	3 207	.57	21	2.99	215.24		218.64	,	212.99		213.01	215.96	210.69	227.26

#### MILL VALUE TRENDS

Fiscal Year 2019 (FY 19)\_\_\_\_\_

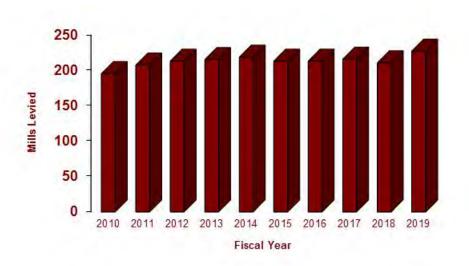


■Mill Value Inside City

■Mill Value Outside City

#### MILL LEVY TRENDS

Fiscal Year 2019 (FY 19)\_\_\_\_\_



■Mills Levied

## MILL VALUE & LEVY ANALYSIS

#### Lewis and Clark County, Montana LEVY REQUIREMENTS SCHEDULE Fiscal Year 2019

Assessed Valuation-County Wide: \$7,812,267,944

Tax Valuation: \$135,533,265
1 Mill Yields: \$135,534

							Levied			
Fund			Cash	Total	Cash	Non-Tax	Property Tax	Total	Total	Mill
Numbe	Fund Name	<b>Appropriation</b>	Reserves	Requirements	Available	Revenues	Revenues	Revenues	Resources	Levy
001	All-Purpose	13,562,150	3,486,945	17,049,095	5,375,904	6,330,441	5,342,750	11,673,191	17,049,095	39.42
218	District Court	1,822,887	658,194	2,481,081	800,605	1,188,488	491,988	1,680,476	2,481,081	3.63
221	Parks	63,894	9,413	73,307	32,728	27,026	13,553	40,579	73,307	0.10
222	Library	3,080,225	0	3,080,225	0	2,248	3,077,977	3,080,225	3,080,225	22.71
227	Health	2,293,059	718,935	3,011,994	788,926	1,125,243	1,097,825	2,223,068	3,011,994	8.10
204	Mental Health	494,055	3,409	497,464	(138,368)	535,537	100,295	635,832	497,464	0.74
220	Search and Rescue	165,920	25,018	190,938	45,351	5,987	139,600	145,587	190,938	1.03
228	Senior Citizen Services	169,677	48,398	218,075	40,456	23,110	154,509	177,619	218,075	1.14
229	County Extension Service	265,716	59,990	325,706	93,380	39,868	192,458	232,326	325,706	1.42
230	Public Safety	12,481,882	2,737,894	15,219,776	3,176,170	3,601,193	8,442,413	12,043,606	15,219,776	62.29
233	Detention Services	501,052	948	502,000	0	502,000	500,120	1,002,120	1,002,120	3.69
234	Diversion Services	921,148	15,600	936,748	(13,931)	175,425	775,254	950,679	936,748	5.72
505	Detention Debt Service	295,000		295,000		98,476	196,524	295,000	295,000	1.45
223	Health Insurance	1,577,933	3,750	1,581,683	151,683	0	1,463,767	1,463,767	1,615,450	10.80
230	SRS Retirement	142,311	0	142,311	0	0	142,311	142,311	142,311	1.05
504	Search and Rescue Debt	105,158	47,473	152,631	54,631	(295)	100,295	100,000	154,631	0.74
602	Fairgrounds	1,719,030	82,222	1,801,252	159,888	1,175,127	466,237	1,641,364	1,801,252	3.44
710	Entitlement Levy	2,524,998	0	2,524,998	0	0	2,524,998	2,524,998	2,524,998	18.63

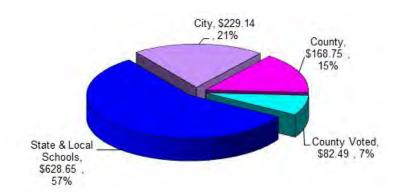
Assessed Valuation-Outside City: \$3,890,195,213

Tax Valuation: \$65,513,653
1 Mill Yields: \$65,514

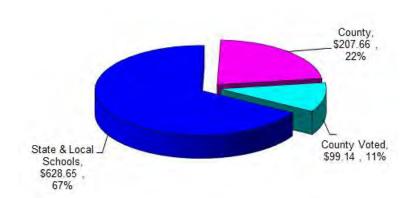
								Property			
Fund				Cash	Total	Cash	Non-Levied	Tax	Total	Total	Mill
Numbe	<u>91</u>	Fund Name	<u>Appropriation</u>	Reserves	Requirements	<u>Available</u>	Revenues	Revenues	Revenues	Resources	Levy
211	Road		4,127,745	1,388,694	5,516,439	1,654,949	1,566,531	2,294,959	3,861,490	5,516,439	35.03
225	Planning		1.258.620	450.540	1.709.160	704.080	799.639	205.441	1.005.080	1.709.160	3.14

#### PROPERTY TAXES BY JURISDICTION - INSIDE CITY

Tax Year 2018 (FY 19)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_(Example based on a residential property with a market value of \$100,000)



#### PROPERTY TAXES BY JURISDICTION - OUTSIDE CITY



Assumptions, Estimates, & Trends

#### Overview

Funding for services provided to Lewis and Clark County residents come from a variety of sources. The County strives to maintain a diversified and stable revenue system that will provide shelter from short-term fluctuations in any one revenue source and ensure the ability to provide ongoing services, within the confines of Montana Law. Lewis and Clark County is heavily reliant upon property tax levy for its general fund, public safety fund (Sheriff), health fund, and road and bridge funds, which is explained in greater detail on the following pages. The County will continue its policy of seeking alternative revenue sources to lower the tax burden for County services, charging users for specific services where feasible, and aggressively collecting all revenues due the county. An example is the County's enterprise fund, in which revenues are generated through direct fees for service.

County revenues are divided into eight basic categories: Taxes and Assessments; Licenses and Permits; Intergovernmental Revenue; Charges for Services; Fines and Forfeitures; Miscellaneous Revenue; Investment Earnings; and Inter-fund Transfers.

**Taxes and Assessments:** This revenue is derived from the levy of taxes on real property and personal tangible property. Examples of taxes are real property taxes, personal property taxes, and motor vehicle taxes.

**Licenses and Permits:** Revenues derived from the issuance of local licenses and permits. Licenses and permits include video gaming fees, business licenses, and liquor licenses.

**Intergovernmental Revenue:** Revenues received from federal, state and other local government sources in the form of grants, shared revenues, and payments in lieu of taxes. State entitlement, grants, and PILT are examples of Intergovernmental Revenue.

**Charges for Services:** All revenues stemming from charges for current services—primarily revenues of Enterprise Funds. Examples of charges for services are refuse disposal and refuse collection fees.

**Fines and Forfeitures:** Revenues received from fines and penalties imposed for the commission of statutory offenses, violation of lawful administrative rules and regulations, and for neglect of official duty. Examples include: court fines, wedding fees, victim witness fines and forfeited bonds.

**Miscellaneous Revenue:** Revenue from sources not otherwise provided in other categories. Rents are examples of miscellaneous revenues.

**Investment Earnings:** Revenue derived from the investment of available cash balances. Interest income is allocated proportionately, based on each fund's respective cash balances.

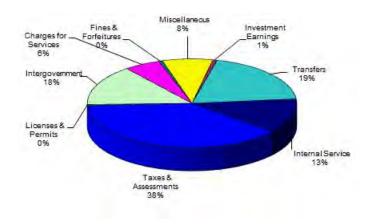
**Interfund Transfers:** Transfers between individual funds of a governmental unit that are not repayable and are not considered charges for goods or services. An example is money transferred from a Governmental Fund to a Capital Project Funds to support the County's Capital Improvement Plan.

Shown on the following page are two pie charts which give a graphic overview of total county revenues—one by type described above and the other by major fund group.

Assumptions, Estimates, & Trends

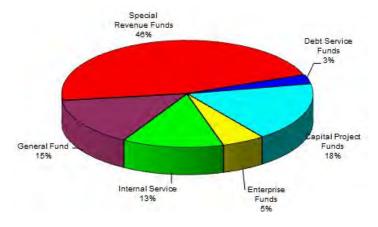
#### Estimated Revenues by Type – All Funds – Fiscal year 2018-19

As depicted by the graph of revenues by type below, taxes and assessments make up the largest category of county revenues for FY 19 (38%). Intergovernmental makes up the next largest category (18%). Finally, internal charges, transfers and charges for services account for 38% of the total.



#### Estimated Revenues by Fund – All Funds – Fiscal year 2018-19

Revenues by fund also help give the reader an understanding of the source of Lewis and Clark County revenues. As shown by the graph below, the general fund (15%), Internal Service (13%), Special Revenue Funds (46%), and Capital Projects (18%), make up 92% of the county's revenues.



Assumptions, Estimates, & Trends

## Revenue Forecasts Assumptions and Methodology

Forecasting as used in the budget refers to estimating the future changes in revenues. It provides an estimate of how much revenue will be available and the resources required to meet service levels and programs over the forecast period. The value of forecasts is in estimating whether, given assumptions about local financial policies and economic trends, the County will have sufficient resources to meet the resource requirements of ongoing, planned, or mandated programs. Forecast models have the added value of providing a planning tool for capital projects and/or whether bonded indebtedness will be required for capital funding. In short, forecasting provides an estimate of the financial flexibility of the County, as well as insight into tax, revenue, and service options the Commission must address. Our forecasting methodology reflects a combination of internal analysis and locally generated consensus forecasts covering such factors as population growth, revenue trends, and inflation. Specifically, for the revenue forecasts, we begin with models that include prior year actual collections and project the balance of the current fiscal year based on prior year patterns. In general, we seek to match revenue sources with the economic and/ or demographic variables that most directly affect year-to-year changes in those revenues.

Methods to project the revenues suggested in the budget vary depending upon the type of revenue examined. However, the most common method used is Trend Analysis and especially a year-to date approach. Examination of a variety of revenue sources on a monthly basis, have revealed consistent patterns in the monthly collections. Trends are identified, along with an analysis of whether or not the trend is likely to continue. These have been good indicators of revenue collections during the course of a year and help to set a basis for future projections. Forecasting variances are analyzed and used to improve forecasting in future periods. Expert Judgment is a projection methodology that relies upon individual department directors and financial managers to make projections for the revenues that affect their operations.

#### **Revenue Estimates**

The National Advisory Council on State and Local Budgeting prepared a set of recommended practices relating to governmental revenue estimates. Stated below are some excerpts from their recommended practices, along with Lewis and Clark County's revenue estimate practices.

Projection of revenues and other resources is critical in order to understand the level of funding available for services and capital acquisition. Projections for future budget periods help determine the likelihood that services can be sustained and highlight future financial issues to be addressed. Preparing revenue projections also enhances our understanding of revenue sensitivity to changes in assumptions and to controllable factors such as changes to tax rates or fees.

One of the key analytical tools, to assist in the development of revenue estimates, is the five-year financial forecast. This forecast considered key revenue and expenditure projection factors such as population, increases in the consumer price index (CPI) and other growth factors. The trending of these key factors and their affect on revenues and expenditures for the past ten years provided a historical basis for the five year financial forecast. The forecast is updated annually during the mid-year budget review process.

#### Assumptions, Estimates, & Trends

Overall, the County's practice is to budget revenues conservatively and to use as much information as possible in order to enhance the accuracy of revenue estimates. By identifying and utilizing as many revenue-related variables as possible in forecasting, we hope to minimize the risks of overstating or understating revenues that could arise from using only a few variables. Our approach to forecasting, in general, is to apply a conservative philosophy that will produce our long-term goal of not overstating revenues. Most estimates involve two projections: an estimate for the amount to be collected in current year based on year-to-date activity; and an estimate for the increase or decrease in receipts anticipated for a future budget year. As part of the mid-year budget review process, the revenue assumptions included in the forecast are comprehensively reexamined based on actual results as well as for emerging trends at the mid-point of the year.

Individual revenue categories, their trends, and estimates follow.

## **Key Revenue Estimates and Trends**

This section provides a 10-year trend analysis of each of the eight revenue categories described previously. The 10-year trend analysis includes 9 years of actual revenue history and next year's projected revenues—together making up the 10-year analysis.

Shown by the graph on the right, are the County's Tax & Assessment revenues. This revenue is derived from the levy of taxes on real property and personal tangible property. Examples of taxes are real property taxes, personal property taxes, and motor vehicle taxes. For FY19, taxes increased slightly due to inflationary increases and newly taxable property. In addition, voter approved levies for the remodel and operations of the detention center were added.



#### Assumptions, Estimates, & Trends

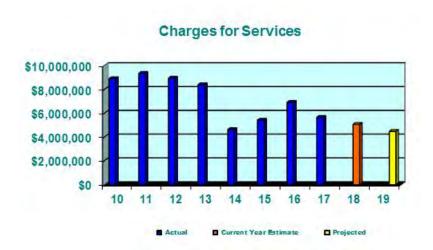


Shown by the graph on the left are the County's License & Permit revenues. Licenses & permits include franchise fees, business licenses, and liquor licenses. The majority of this revenue is received from Charter Communications for franchise fees.

Shown by the graph on the right are the County's Intergovernmental Revenues. Intergovernmental revenues include entitlement money received from the state, Payment in Lieu of Tax revenue from the Federal government. Grants comprise the largest share of this revenue. In FY19, several large grants are anticipated.



#### Assumptions, Estimates, & Trends



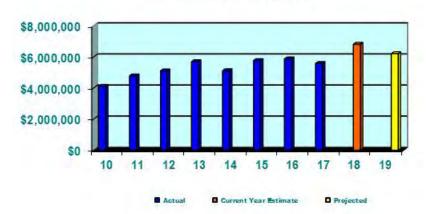
Shown by the graph on the left are the County's Charges for Service Revenues. Charges for Service revenues include Clerk and Recorder Fees, Treasurer's Collections, and Solid Waste fees to name a few. The County is seeing this revenue drop as economic conditions continue to stagnate.



Shown by the graph on the left are the County's Fine & Forfeiture revenues. Fine & forfeiture revenues include Justice Court fines and Civil fines.

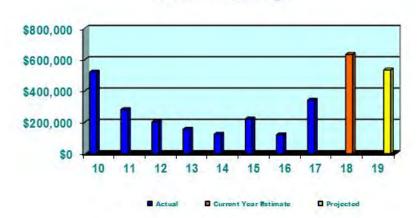
#### Assumptions, Estimates, & Trends

#### Miscellaneous Revenues



Shown by the graph on the left are the county's Miscellaneous Revenues. Miscellaneous revenues include donations, RID assessments and revenues which are typically received once or a limited number of years.

### **Investment Earnings**



Shown by the graph on the left are the county's Investment Earnings Revenues. Investment earnings revenues decreased significantly following the recession which began in FY09. We are finally seeing an increase in interest earnings.

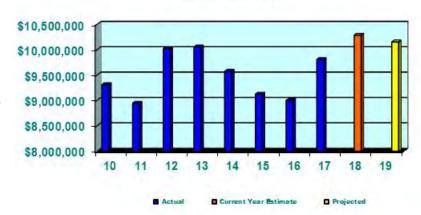
#### Assumptions, Estimates, & Trends



Shown by the graph on the left are the County's Inter-fund Transfer Revenues. Inter-fund transfers include transfers from one fund to another fund for operational costs as well as transfer to a capital projects fund. The County has made capital project funding a priority over the past fifteen years.

Shown by the graph on the right are the County's Internal Service Revenues. The revenues account for building maintenance, IT&S, and liability and health insurance.

#### Internal Service



## **GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

#### **Program Description**

The County Commission is the Executive as well as the Legislative branch for Lewis and Clark County. The Commission consists of three elected commissioners. A commissioner is required to live within a commission district, but all commissioners are elected at large. Commissioners are elected to six-year terms. In January of each year members of the County Commission elect a chairman of the board. The Chairman is responsible for conducting public meetings in compliance with state law. The County Commission is responsible for County policies, subdivision review, passing resolutions and ordinances, zoning, setting appropriations, setting levies for County funds, fire districts, setting of fees, rural improvement districts, special districts, and appointing residents to boards and commissions.

## **Goals & Objectives**

Develop and maintain a culture of customer service.

Engage in effective long-range planning.

Improve communication between departments, with community partners, and the general public.

Efficiently and effectively manage public resources.

## **Financial Summary**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$ 330,155	\$ 307,806	\$ 370,091	\$ 62,285	20%
Operating Expenditures	55,996	50,737	61,880	11,143	22%
Internal Charges	25,071	24,954	22,841	(2,113)	-8%
Debt Service				-	
Transfers Out	3,500	8,000	8,000	-	0%
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 414,722	\$ 391,497	\$ 462,812	\$ 71,315	18%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Budget FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$	414,722 \$	391,497 \$	462,812	\$ 71,315	18%
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	=	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	=	-	=	
		-	=	-	=	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
Tot	al \$	414,722 \$	391,497 \$	462,812	\$ 71,315	18%

## 2019 Budget Highlights

#### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

#### **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases only.

#### **Capital Outlay**

• none

#### **Transfers**

• Transfers are to the Capital Improvements Fund for future capital purchases.

## **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
County Commissioners	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total	3.00	3.00	3.00

### **Workload Indicators**

#### Workload Indicators

Indicator	Actual FY 2012	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	
1 . Resolutions Passed	162	171	175	
2 . Commission Meetings Held	130	130	130	
3 . Public Hearings Held	24	26	30	

Workload indicators are being evaluated and updated.

#### **Program Description**

The Administrative Services Department is directed by a Chief Administrative Officer (CAO). The CAO provides overall leadership, direction, coordination, and support of the activities of the County's workforce. The CAO provides information to the Commission to support their ability to make informed policy decisions. The CAO is the supervisor of all department heads in the County, working directly for the Commission and with the management staff to ensure the efficient and effective administration of county government.

The Administrative Services Department includes the CAO, Grants Coordinator, and administrative staff assigned to the Commission. The Administrative Services Department coordinates activities related to budget, personnel, payroll, mail services, property management, and grant activities for the County.

The Grants Coordinator applies for and administers grants; assists special districts and non-profit organizations in applying for and administering grants; and provides information about grant opportunities to departments, other entities and the public. The Grants Coordinator researches funding opportunities for proposed projects.

Administrative staff provides a diverse array of clerical support to the County Commissioners maximizing the efficient use of the board's time. One of our main goals is to continue developing and maintaining a culture of customer service throughout the organization and with state, federal, and public agencies.

Our staff has vast knowledge of County policies and procedures and interprets and answers questions regarding these policies and procedures. Administrative staff maintains complex organizational and office functions. Some of these functions include management of correspondence, appointments, callers and visitors; arranges agenda material for meetings; records and transcribes minutes of public meetings; maintains vital documents and records; and prepares claims for payment. County staff also responds to inquiries related to ordinances, resolutions, minutes, and archived documents.

The Department's Mission is, 'To ensure that quality, effective, and efficient services are provided within the law, the policies of the County Commission are carried out, and the resources of the County are used in an efficient manner.' The staff has a vision to 'Organize professional expertise in a logical and fiscally responsible manner to carry out the policy directives of the Commission.'

#### **Commission Goals**

- A. Develop and maintain a culture of customer service
- B. Engage in effective long range planning
- C. Improve communication between departments, with community partners, and the general public
- D. Efficiently and effectively manage public resources

#### **Department Objectives**

#### Develop and maintain a culture of customer service (A):

- To provide exceptional customer service to the general public, other government entities, and County departments
  - Initiate and focus additional attention on public participation and involvement in local government
  - o Be responsive, regardless of workload or external factors that force reprioritization of daily tasks
  - Develop and implement plan(s) for staff training and development

## Improve communication between departments, with community partners, and the general public (C):

- To provide County staff with clear direction on implementing policies and procedures adopted by the Board of County Commissioners
  - o Continue the development of a management team
  - Facilitate discussions within the organization in a productive and positive manner
  - Lead, facilitate, and participate with community partners/agencies in collaborative problem-solving processes

#### Efficiently and effectively manage public resources (D):

- To provide the County Commission with timely, accurate, unbiased information to allow them to make informed decisions
  - Constantly evaluate workflow, policy and procedure review, and evaluate alternative methods to accomplish the tasks assigned by the Commission
  - o Facilitation of open dialog between Commission and staff, public, outside agencies
  - Ensure that the Commission is presented with options prior to implementing a policy initiative

#### **Department Benchmarks**

- Implementation of the Flood Mitigation Study (A,B,C,D)
  - o Continue to address project specific mitigation strategies within budgetary constraints
  - Implement flood mitigation project in the Helena Valley with FEMA Grant funding
- Facilitate better communication with Planning Board (B,C)
  - o Establish regular update sessions with Planning Board and BOCC
  - Update and adopt Growth Policy
  - Update and adopt Subdivision Regulations
- Support Local Advisory Council to improve community mental health services (B,C,D)
  - Work with LAC and local providers to improve continuum of care
  - o Secure stable funding for priority services as determined by LAC
- Participate in long-range justice system planning
  - Participate in Criminal Justice Coordinating Council
  - Continue working with Jail Working Group
  - Identify and implement system improvements in the Criminal Justice System
  - Work towards solving the overcrowding situation
- Leverage technology to provide information to the general public (A,C,D)
  - Update Web Site and maintain central repository for public information (boards, Commission, special even information, general information)
  - Digitize agenda and allow for electronic distribution of complete Commission packets (full implementation of NOVUS Agenda)
  - o Implement wireless connectivity in County facilities
  - o Records Retention Policy created and adopted

## **Financial Summary**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	(	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
- 10 ·	_			_	0.40.050	_	107.001	470/
Personal Services	\$	802,093	\$ 808,265	\$	943,656	\$	135,391	17%
Operating Expenditures		286,932	130,509		1,319,106		1,188,597	911%
Internal Charges		90,392	96,253		91,600		(4,653)	-5%
Debt Service		-	-		=		=	
Transfers Out		1,353,292	1,420,585		1,577,933		157,348	11%
Capital Outlay		-	-		-		-	
Total	\$	2,532,709	\$ 2,455,612	\$	3,932,295	\$	1,476,683	60%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	(	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$	1,031,402	\$	1,000,556	\$	1,304,362	\$	303,806	30%
223 Employer Health Insurance	·	1,353,292	·	1,420,585	·	1,577,933	·	157,348	11%
304 Other Grants		148,015		34,471		1,050,000		1,015,529	2946%
305 Energy Conservation		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		=		-		-	
		-		=		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		=		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
Total	\$	2,532,709	\$	2,455,612	\$	3,932,295	\$	1,476,683	60%

## **2019 Budget Highlights**

#### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.. Addition of Communications Director

#### **Operating Expenditures**

- Inflationary increases.
- Increase in health insurance expenses
- Increase in grant funding-westmont project

#### **Capital Outlay**

None

#### **Transfers**

• Transfers are from the levied health insurance fund to reimburse departments for a portion of health care premiums.

## **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2016	Actual FY2017	Adopted FY2018
Chief Administrative Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	1.00
Budget Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Human Resources	0.95	0.95	0.95
Human Resource Analyst II	=	-	-
Human Resources Analyst	1.40	1.40	1.40
Human Resources-specialist	0.90	0.90	0.90
Grants Coordinator	1.00	1.00	-
Executive Secretary	=	-	-
Administrative Assistant	0.82	0.82	0.82
Administrative Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sustainability Technician	0.50	0.50	0.50
Planning Ombudsperson			1.00
Risk Reduction Director			1.00
Total	9.57	9.57	10.57

## **Performance Measures**

### Performance Measures

Measure	Actual FY 2015	Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Adopted FY 2018
The Administrative Department will provide policy & procedural support for Board of County Commission decisions.	100%	100%	100%	100%
Provide guidance to county departments on finance and personnel issues	98%	98%	99%	100%
Develop and maintain timelines for administrative processes, such as annual budgets, CIP, classification requests, new positions, and grant deadlines.	100%	100%	100%	100%
Provide information on funding opportunities for proposed projects	100%	100%	100%	100%
5 Work as liasion betw een departments, county commission and the public to improve communication.	98%	98%	98%	100%

## **Program Description**

The Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder's Office has six departments – Elections, Records, Tax, Accounting, Motor Vehicle and Records Preservation.

Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Elections Department – is responsible for the administration of federal, state, county, city and special district elections in Lewis and Clark County according to federal and state election laws. The Department also assists in elections for school districts. Additional activities include training for deputy registrars and election judges, signature verification on petition drives, processing absentee votes and registering voters. This department maintains the voter registration files for approximately 36,900 voters in 54 precincts in Lewis and Clark County. Maps of the boundaries are available in the Clerk and Recorder's Office. Approximately 350 temporary election judges are needed to work each election.

Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Records Department - is responsible for the recording and microfilming of documents including warranty deeds, mortgages, contracts, leases, military discharges, mining claim locations, annual representatives, county resolutions and minute actions. The Department also files birth and death certificates, federal tax liens, and notices of action, attachments, judgments, executions and other miscellaneous documents. In addition, the Department processes realty transfer certificates, which are used by the Department of Revenue to determine the market value of real property. This Department processes approximately 18,000 documents annually, including approximately 100 certificates of surveys.

**Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Tax Department** - is responsible for the collection of approximately \$87 million in real and personal property taxes. Approximately 35,260 real estate, 3,200 mobile homes, and 1,000 personal property tax bills are processed each year. Another primary function is to issue tax lien assignments, redemptions and tax deeds. In addition, they track bankruptcy filings, issue tax paid certificates, and process all tax receivable adjustments and refunds.

**Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Accounting Department** - acts as a bank for all county entities, including fire districts, school districts, etc. Records all transactions relating to the operations and functions of Lewis and Clark County and its component units. Provides random audits to satellite departments. They also ensure compliance with auditors and produce the comprehensive annual financial report. They track and pay school bonds, Rural Special Improvement District bonds, and investments.

**Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Motor Vehicle Department** - is responsible for the registration and titling of all motor vehicles including mobile homes. The department processed 82,000 transactions last year with a total amount receipted of approximately \$10.2 million.

**Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Records Preservation** – this fund was established to reflect activities resulting from House Bill 813 passed by the legislature in 1991. This bill authorized a filing fee of \$1 per page to be assessed by the Clerk and Recorder to cover costs in preserving records. This fund averages \$75,000 per year on the \$1 per page fee.

#### **Goals & Objectives**

#### Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Elections Department

- To successfully implement the statewide voter registration database.
- To successfully implement the Americans with Disability Act in our polling places.
- To successfully implement the Help America Vote Act.
- To provide for a Presidential General Election incorporating all state and federal requirements.

#### Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Records Department

- To continue to process increased workloads with existing staff and today's technology.
- To make older, existing, files available electronically.
- To continue to improve customer service and providing information electronically.
- To successfully implement new federal and state requirements pertaining to vital records.
- To successfully convert and implement new software and provide for electronic recording.

#### Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Tax Department

- To efficiently bill and receipt in taxes.
- To continue to improve customer service and provide information electronically.
- To maintain a low balance of delinquent taxes.

#### Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Accounting Department

- To continue to meet the criteria set for receiving national awards on the comprehensive annual financial report.
- To publish our comprehensive annual financial report on our website.
- To successfully train financial personnel in satellite offices on grant accounting.
- To continue to provide random audits of satellite offices.
- To keep abreast of the ever changing technology in the banking field.

#### Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Motor Vehicle

- To continue to work with the Dept. of Justice on the transition to the "Merlin" system.
- To successfully implement the insurance verification system.
- To continue to improve customer service.

#### Treasurer-Clerk and Recorder/Records Preservation

To continue to preserve the records of Lewis and Clark County through book refurbishing and technology.

## **Financial Summary**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	(0	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Developed Complete	Φ.	1 000 010	Φ.	4 624 845	Φ.	4 745 070	Φ.	440.057	70/
Personal Services	\$	1,602,919	\$	1,634,815	\$	1,745,072	\$	110,257	7%
Operating Expenditures		591,981		553,251		686,636		133,385	24%
Internal Charges		267,493		272,245		260,162		(12,083)	-4%
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Transfers Out		85,055		83,558		91,098		7,540	9%
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Total	\$	2,547,448	\$	2,543,869	\$	2,782,968	\$	239,099	9%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund 237 Record Preservation	\$	2,425,249 122,199	\$ 2,433,825 110,044	2,650,942 132,026	\$ 217,117 21,982	9% 20%
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	=	-	=	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	<del>-</del>	-	
		-	-	-	-	
Tota	al \$	2,547,448	\$ 2,543,869	\$ 2,782,968	\$ 239,099	9%

## **2019 Budget Highlights**

#### **Personnel Services**

• 2.13% matrix adjustment. .

#### **Operating Expenditures**

Inflationary increases..

#### **Capital Outlay**

• Scanners, printers and servers.

#### **Transfers**

• Transfers are to the Capital Development Fund to fund future purchases and replacement of capital equipment.

## **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Treasurer/Clerk and Recorder/Auc	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Clerk III	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00
Elections Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Elections Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00
Delinquent Tax Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00
Property Tax Clerk II	2.00	2.00	2.00
Records Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Records Clerk	3.00	3.00	3.00
Motor Vehicle Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Motor Vehicle Clerk II	2.00	2.00	2.00
Motor Vehicle Clerk	6.00	6.00	6.00
Motor Vehicle Receptionist	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accountant	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	26.00	26.00	26.00

### **Performance Measures & Workload Indicators**

#### Performance Measures

Measure	Actual FY 2012	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	
Average amount of interest distributed monthly	17,649	16,222	6,383	
2 . Personal Property Delinquency Figures	118,351	132,416	87,326	
3 . Mobile Home Delinquency Figures	638,322	621,540	384,102	
4 . Real Estate Delinquency Figures	3,090,119	2,580,925	2,401,972	

#### Workload Indicators

Indicator	Actual FY 2012	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	
1 . Total amount recepited through Motor Vehicles	10,214,333	10,271,963	10,557,000	
2 . Total number of tax bills mailed	39,523	39,917	39,994	
3 . Interest Earnings (General Fund)	32,692	27,027	13,989	
Interest Earnings (All Funds)	211,789	194,658	76,596	
4 . Number of moving declarations issued	56	73	83	
5 . Treasurers collection fees	29,520	41,366	39,974	
6 . Average cash balance per month	66,093,894	67,832,555	71,191,980	

Treasurers collection fees increased in FY2013 due to motor vehicle postage fees being assessed by the Dept of Justice. Measures and indicators will be reviewed and changed for future budgets.

## **Program Description**

The Office of County Attorney/Public Administrator prosecutes adult and juvenile offenders, commits the mentally ill and represents the state in child or elder abuse and neglect cases as well as guardianships for the disabled. The Office represents county government and most of its agencies and boards in civil matters. The County Attorney Office is consolidated with the Public Administrator to administer funds for some incapacitated persons and the estates of those who die without heirs or someone capable of distributing their property. The Office oversees various court service functions such as the Restitution Officer who collects and monitors financial obligations imposed upon offenders and the Court Services Officer who monitors community service and mental health counseling for misdemeanor offenders. The County Attorney is the Treasurer of the Missouri River Drug Task Force and heads the Lewis and Clark County High Intensity Drug Task Force (HIDTA), a federally funded drug interdiction and prosecution program that coordinates drug enforcement efforts by numerous state, local and federal law enforcement agencies. The Office oversees the work of the County Enforcement Officer in pursing actions that enforce county resolutions and policies. The Office manages civil law suits filed by or against or the County including coordinating some cases with MACO's JPIA. The Office jointly sponsors the County Child Advocacy Center, a Multi-Disciplinary Team with partners from the Sheriff's Office, the Lewis and Clark County Division of Child and Family Services, the Helena Police Department, The Friendship Center, two pediatricians, A.W.A.R.E., Inc., St. Peter's Hospital, and the Lewis and Clark County Health Department. The Office also works with the Rocky Mountain Development Center and the Community Mental Health Center, to coordinate the work of the Crisis Response Team (CRT) to serve the needs of the mentally ill so that they can receive treatment in the community, and, if necessary, to provide expert testimony and support during involuntary commitment proceedings.

## **Goals & Objectives**

The goal and objectives of the Office is to do justice in the criminal justice system, to humanly treat those who cannot help themselves and to provide competent representation to the state and county in civil matters. The Office strives to work hard in an atmosphere of collegiality that values the professionalism of its staff who understands the obligation to the taxpayer to operate frugally.

## **Financial Summary**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	([	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	1.857.409	\$	1.827.999	\$	2,040,138	\$	212.139	12%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	411.102	Ψ	418.429	Ψ	490.794	Ψ	72.365	17%
Internal Charges		205,569		235,935		229,324		(6,611)	-3%
Debt Service								-	
Transfers Out		129,648		96,461		126,280		29,819	31%
Capital Outlay		-		18,200		-		(18,200)	-100%
Total	\$	2,603,728	\$	2,597,024	\$	2,886,536	\$	289,512	11%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019		Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ 2,170,320	\$ 2,167,702	\$ 2,410,800	) \$ 243,098	11%
239 DUI Intern Program	7,019	11,111	7,676		-31%
240 City/County Drug	3,658	8,894	21,000	12,106	136%
241 Missouri Rvr Drg Task Frc	225,249	196,872	234,757	37,885	19%
242 MRDTF Federal Sharing	22,621	14,500	2,500	(12,000)	-83%
291 HIDTA	174,861	197,945	209,803	11,858	6%
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	=	-	=	
	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 2,603,728	\$ 2,597,024	\$ 2,886,536	\$ 289,512	11%

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment. New FTE includes a deputy county attorney Secretary

### **Operating Expenditures**

Inflationary increases.

### **Fixed Charges**

Inflationary increases.

### **Capital Outlay**

• Replacement of three copiers and server

### **Transfers**

Transfers are to the Capital Development Fund to fund future purchases and replacement of capital
equipment and to other participating agencies in the Missouri River Drug Task Force.

## **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
County Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Deputy County Attorney	1.00	1.00	0.00
Deputy County Attorney II	5.00	6.00	8.00
Deputy County Attorney	5.00	5.00	4.00
Legal Assistant	0.88	1.00	1.00
Victim Assistance Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Legal Secretary II	1.00	2.00	3.00
Legal Secretary I	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Assistant II	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant III	1.00	1.00	1.00
Legal Secretary/Receptionist	1.00	1.00	1.00
Court Service Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00
File Clerk	0.25	0.50	0.50
Total	21.13	23.50	24.50

## **Performance Measures & Workload Indicators**

## Performance Measures

Measure	Actual CY 2011	Actual CY 2012	Actual CY 2013	
1 . Felony Informations	372	373	394	
2 . Felony PTR	252	225	203	
3 . Mental Commitments	102	76	96	
4 . Abuse - Neglect	62	76	83	
5 . Justice Court Formal Complaints Citations	752 5286	767 4756	822 4785	

## Workload Indicators

Indicator	(	Actual CY 2011	Actual CY 2012	Actual CY 2013	
1 . Civil Cases		200	205	200	
2 . Youth Court Petitions		44	61	45	
3 . Restitution Transfers	\$	84,366	\$121,818	\$94,929	

Measures and indicators are being reviewed and changed.

The primary mission of the clerk of district court's office is to provide access to district court, and to maintain and preserve the records of the district court in Lewis and Clark County. The clerk of district court serves as the jury commissioner and provides a pool of jurors for local governments within Lewis and Clark County, including East Helena City Court, Helena Municipal Court, Justice Court and coroner juries for inquests.

The office keeps a record of all district court sessions, receipts and disburses child support, maintenance and other trust accounts, issues all processes and required notices and issues and records marriage licenses in Lewis and Clark County.

In the last fiscal year, the clerk of court's office completed four goals established at the beginning of the fiscal year. A comprehensive instruction manual and training procedure was completed. Two years of closed court files were converted to microfilm and a year of civil files were scanned, reducing the time to retrieve and provide copies by 50%. The department web page was expanded to include information on filing by email, a Frequently Asked Questions section and links to additional resources and a form was developed making it easier for staff to request educational leave and reimbursement. Many of the other goals established last year were achieved and are on-going and will continue as goals.

## **Goals & Objectives**

- Maintain accurate, efficient and courteous service to the public and other agencies.
- Maintain all new documents in digital format.
- Convert old paper based documents to digital format to eliminate storage room.
- Actively advocate for internet-based access to district court records.
- Develop internet-based jury management site.
- Provide daily updates to internet court schedules.
- Develop and implement electronic record migration and disaster recovery plan.
- Increase juror service and education through the webpage.
- Distribute brochures about jury service to other public offices, Educate future jurors through presentations at local high schools and provide community education on the importance of jury service.
- Develop a comprehensive security plan for each of the courtrooms.
- Participate in long-range Courthouse space planning.

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment. Addition of 1 FTE.

### **Operating Expenditures**

Inflationary increases.

## **Capital Outlay**

· Filing system, small remodel of office

## **Transfers**

 Transfers are to the Capital Development Fund to fund future purchases and replacement of capital equipment.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	(0	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	777.878	\$	750,253	\$	852,830	\$	102,577	14%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	140.938	φ	121.809	Ψ	153.952	Ψ	32.143	26%
Internal Charges		357,101		349,999		354,001		4,002	1%
Debt Service Transfers Out		3,000		35,000		75,000		40,000	114%
Capital Outlay				-		-		-	
Tot	al \$_	1,278,917	\$_	1,257,061	\$	1,435,783	\$	178,722	14%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
					\$ -	
218 District Courts		1,278,917	1,257,061	1,435,783	178,722	14%
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	=	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		=	-	-	-	
		=	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
	Total	\$ 1,278,917	\$ 1,257,061 <b>\$</b>	1,435,783	\$ 178,722	14%

# **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Clerk of Court	1.00	1.00	1.00
District Court Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Small Claims Judge	0.00	0.00	0.00
Legal Clerk/Bailiff	5.00	5.00	5.00
Legal Clerk II	1.00	1.00	1.00
Legal Clerk	5.75	6.00	7.00
Total	13.75	14.00	15.00

## **Performance Measures & Workload Indicators**

## Performance Measures

	Measure	Actual FY 2014	Actual FY 2015	Actual FY 2016	Adopted FY 2017
1.	Promptness Courtesy of Help	97% 99%	97% 99%	97% 93%	99% 99%
2	Efficiency *Out of 100 responses Satisfactory or Above Access to District Court Promptness Courtesy of Help	99% 98% 96%	99% 98% 95%	95% 96% 90%	99% 99% 99%
3.	Ease of Scheduling Hearings	95%	96% 100%	96% 100%	99%
4.	Satisfactory or Above Experience on Jury Duty	98%	98%	98%	99%

## Workload Indicators

Indicator	Actual FY 2014	Actual FY 2015	ojected FY 2016	Adopted FY 2017
1 . Number of Marriage Licenses Issued	454	437	420	440
2. Number of All Other Cases Filed	3,814	3,931	4,179	4,400
3 . Number of Cases Reopened	361	353	375	360
4 Number of Cases Disposed	4,225	4,424	4,515	4,612
5 . Jury Trial Information:				
Number of Jurors Serving	2,205	806	747	865
Number of Days of Criminal Trial	80	30	19	23
Number of Days of Civil Trials	143	24	21	41
Criminal Juror Costs	\$ 45,666	\$ 21,000	\$ 12,136	\$ 14,025
Civil Juror Costs	\$ 38,851	\$ 10,000	\$ 12,954	\$ 20,334
TOTAL DAYS	223	54	40	64
TOTAL COSTS	\$ 84,517	\$ 31,000	\$ 25,081	\$ 34,359

Justice Court is located on the first floor of the Lewis and Clark County Courthouse at 228 Broadway in Helena, Montana. Justice Court is an extremely busy place. As of the 2000 census there were 55,716 citizens in our county ranking us sixth in population for the state. When one considers the seven most populous counties in the state, Lewis and Clark County is the only one with only one justice of the peace.

There are currently four full-time clerks in justice court. There were nearly 9000 cases filed in 2006 in Lewis and Clark County Justice Court. The types of cases that are filed in the court range from small claims cases; a type of hopefully simple civil case that does not exceed \$3000 in amount; civil cases, those civil cases that generally are more complex and do not exceed \$7000 in amount; citations issued by the Montana Highway Patrol; citations issued by the Lewis and Clark County Sheriff's Office; citations issued by the Montana Department of Fish Wildlife and Parks; citations issued by the Montana Department of Transportation; search warrants and orders of protection. In addition the Justice Court is the court wherein nearly all felony cases brought by the Office of the Lewis and Clark County Attorney are filed and where defendant's charged with felonies make their initial appearance.

In June of 2004, Lewis and Clark County Justice Court became a court of record. As a court of record the court electronically records important pre-trial hearings and all trials. Should someone appeal a decision of the court the electronic recording is transferred to a DVD and forwarded to the district court, along with the entire case file. The district court then sits as a court of appeal and determines if any errors of law were made in the justice court. There are no longer any trials de novo on appeal from Lewis and Clark County Justice Court.

## **Goals & Objectives**

- To maintain an effective and efficient court that is easily accessible to the public.
- To strictly adhere to the rules of criminal and civil procedure governing the courts of Montana.
- To ensure that the employees of the court are well-trained, helpful, friendly and accurate in their dealings with the public.
- To maintain accurate, orderly and complete case files in all matters that come before the court.
- To ensure that all financial transactions are correctly recorded and above reproach.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Dana and Camilia a	Φ.	050.755	Φ.	005 400	Φ.	440.704	Φ.	50.070	450/
Personal Services	\$	353,755	\$	365,423	\$	418,701	\$	53,278	15%
Operating Expenditures		29,150		28,101		37,606		9,505	34%
Internal Charges		62,062		60,840		60,575		(265)	0%
Debt Service								-	
Transfers Out		3,000		3,000		2,500		(500)	-17%
Capital Outlay		-		-		_		-	
Total	\$	447,967	\$	457,364	\$	519,382	\$	62,018	14%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund		\$ 447,967	\$ 457,364	\$ 519,382	\$ 62,018	14%
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	=	-	-	
		-	=	-	-	
		-	=	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	=	-	
	Total	\$ 447,967	\$ 457,364	\$ 519,382	\$ 62,018	14%

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment. .50 FTE- Justice Court Judge

### **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases.

## **Capital Outlay**

• None

### **Transfers**

• Transfers are to the Capital Development Fund to fund future purchases and replacement of capital equipment.

# **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Justice of the Peace	1.00	1.00	1.50
Justice Court Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Justice Court Clerk	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total	6.00	6.00	6.50

# **Performance Measures & Workload Indicators**

## Performance Measures

Measure	Actual FY 2014	Actual FY 2015	Actual FY 2016	Adopted FY 2017
Satisfactory or Above Rating, Main Office     Promptness     Courtesy of Assistance     Efficiency     Know ledge	99%	99%	99	99%
2 . Documents filed in Digital Format/Imaged	55,909	41,295		45,000

We have estimated the above figures as we do not assess the level of satisfaction from the citizens of Lew is and Clark County

## Workload Indicators

Actual FY 2014	Actual FY 2015	Actual FY 2016	Adopted FY 2017
4,450	5,130		4,500
448	537		450
1,361	1,055		1,350
158	135		150
118	123		125
6,001	7,339		6,200
503,734	590,100		510,000
	4,450 448 1,361 158 118 6,001	FY 2014         FY 2015           4,450         5,130           448         537           1,361         1,055           158         135           118         123           6,001         7,339	FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016  4,450 5,130 448 537 1,361 1,055 158 135 118 123  6,001 7,339

Measures and Indicators are being reviewed and updated.

The Office of the Lewis and Clark County Superintendent of Schools performs administrative, financial, legal, record keeping, and transportation-supervisory services for all schools in the County. The office assists school boards, educators, students, parents, and taxpayers in general to understand and implement federal, state and local laws applicable to education. The Superintendent is a liaison between the state and local governmental units.

The office oversees the budget preparation process for schools. This includes providing estimates of district general fund budget caps and district transportation fund revenue, calculating county retirement and county transportation mills, and compiling all for inclusion on tax notices.

The Superintendent's office is a central source of information and a distribution center. Official acts are kept on record such as school census information, school district organization, classification and boundary adjustments. Records for preservation include attendance agreements, student enrollment, annual data collection, transportation contracts, election data (trustee, mill levy, bond), final budgets, trustee annual reports, school audits, home school notification, etc.

There are seven operating school districts in Lewis and Clark County with a total of 27 schools. Student population is comprised of 9,600 public school students and 674 private school and home school students.

The County Superintendent supervises and evaluates teachers in three rural schools without an administrator assisting them with curriculum, instruction and assessment. The Superintendent also completes all grant applications, program reports, student data and assessment reports and data collection requirements prescribed by the Office of Public Instruction for these schools.

The Superintendent is the hearing officer for school controversies. Oversight of school elections and administration of oaths of office for new trustees are annual responsibilities. Teacher and administrator licenses are registered and reviewed with notification sent to schools of renewal requirements. The Superintendent serves as the chairperson of the County Transportation Committee that reviews and approves all transportation contracts, sets bus routes, and monitors driver certificates and bus inspections.

## **Goals & Objectives**

#### **Administrative**

- Provide support and guidance to local school boards and districts.
- Supervise curriculum and instruction in schools without administrators.
- Oversee district reporting requirements to the Office of Public Instruction.
- Attend school board meetings as requested.
- Advise, assist, and inform parents of home schooling requirements.
- Oversee home school student participation in state assessment.

### **Financial**

- Maintain oversight of school districts' budgets.
- Calculate mills, set county school levies, and distribute funds for elementary and high school retirement and county transportation.
- Compile and publish an annual financial report of all school district funds.

### <u>Legal</u>

- Serve as hearing officer in school controversies.
- Stay current on school law, case studies and OPI policies and procedures.
- Review school boundaries, classify school districts, order territory transfers and school abandonment/annexation/consolidation.

## **Record Keeping/Preservation**

- Record all official acts, such as distribution of funds, school controversies, teacher supervision and evaluation.
- Preserve records on timeline as prescribed by the Montana Local Government Records Committee.
- Maintain current school district legal description of boundaries and maps.
- Register educator licenses, bus driver and bus inspection certificates, trustee certificates of election, and home school notifications.

### **Transportation**

- Oversee safe and efficient bus routes approved by the Lewis and Clark Transportation Committee.
- Distribute the county portion of funds to districts as prescribed by OPI.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		ncrease crease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	98.016	\$	98.214	\$	99.623	\$	1.409	1%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	5,433	Ψ	6,343	Ψ	7,132	Ψ	789	12%
Internal Charges		8,923		8,892		8,518		(374)	-4%
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Transfers Out		-		-		-		-	
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Tota	ı \$_	112,372	\$	113,449	\$	115,273	\$	1,824	2%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	ncrease ecrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ 112,372	\$ 113,449	\$ 115,273	\$ 1,824	2%
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	=	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	=	-	
	-	-	=	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 112,372	\$ 113,449	\$ 115,273	\$ 1,824	2%

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

## **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases.

## **Capital Outlay**

• None.

### **Transfers**

• None.

# **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Superintendent of Schools	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	1.00	1.00	1.00

The Community Development and Planning Department is responsible for the coordination and guidance of all aspects of growth and development, including long range and current planning, zoning, subdivision review and transportation in Lewis and Clark County.

Current planning activities include administration of the interim zoning regulations, special zoning districts, subdivision review and regulation, permit coordination, survey review and historical preservation expertise. Long range planning duties include the development and implementation of the County Growth Policy, neighborhood plans and other special projects as requested by the Board of County Commissioners.

The Department also maintains socioeconomic data relating to Lewis and Clark County and its cities and unincorporated towns. The Department provides technical support to other County agencies and the public on a wide range subjects relating to land management and service provisions. It is the lead agency in the development and creation of special districts relating to roads, fire protection and other services or facilities. The Department also provides assistance to other agencies in research and development for public facilities and services.

## Goals & Objectives

### Provide office management, guidance and operations.

- Assure efficient office administration that meets budgetary allocations.
- Update and maintain the County website.
- Maintain efficient daily processing and fiscal accountability for permitting functions.
- Update and maintain written standard operating procedures.

### Provide high customer and governmental service standards.

- Provide prompt technical support and reporting to the County Commission.
- · Maintain good working relationships with members of the public and development community.
- Provide technical support and guidance to other agencies.
- Develop and maintain professional guidance to the City/County Planning Board, the Board of Adjustment and the Planning and Zoning Commission.

### Maintain a professional staff.

- Provide constant level of training for all employees.
- Encourage membership in professional organizations pertinent to departmental responsibilities.
- Complete staff performance appraisals.
- Assure safe working conditions for all employees.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	(0	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Dave and Compiese	Φ.	075 750	Ф	FCF 040	Ф	702.005	ф.	240.052	200/
Personal Services	\$	675,750	\$	565,242	\$	783,295	\$	218,053	39%
Operating Expenditures		140,858		138,492		335,250		196,758	142%
Internal Charges		128,197		121,612		113,075		(8,537)	-7%
Debt Service								-	
Transfers Out		11,977		20,954		27,000		6,046	29%
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Tak	_ 	050 700	_	946 200	•	4.050.000	_	440.000	400/
Tota	al \$ =	956,782	<b>\$</b>	846,300	\$	1,258,620	\$ =	412,320	49%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
225 Planning & Community Dev	956,782	846,300	1,258,620	412,320	49%
	-	=	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
Total \$	956,782	846,300 \$	1,258,620	\$ 412,320	49%

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment. .50 FTE- administrative assistant

### **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases

### **Capital Outlay**

• None

## **Transfers**

 Transfers are to the Capital Development Fund to fund future purchases and replacement of capital equipment.

## **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Director of Planning	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planner III	-	2.00	2.00
Planner II	2.00	1.00	1.00
Planner I	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planner I/district coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Grants Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.50
Historic Preservation Officer	0.75	0.75	0.75
Office Worker- Historic Preservation	0.15	0.30	0.30
Total	7.90	9.05	9.55

The Information Technology and Services (IT&S) Department provides a broad spectrum of technology related services to both the City of Helena and Lewis and Clark County (IT Enterprise).

#### Network

IT&S provides a reliable and secure network infrastructure to support data and telephone system. This Department maintains the IT Enterprise network equipment including file servers, switches, routers, fiber optic links, and wireless wide area network equipment throughout all City and County buildings.

#### **Customer Support**

IT&S provides support for desktop computers, telephones, laptops, printers, scanners and Internet services. The staff provides technical support to all Departments including 24/7 support to critical Departments such as the Law Enforcement Dispatch Center. This Department provides system and programming services and implements technologies that allow supported Departments to function efficiently, while providing for the security and integrity of systems and data.

#### **Administrative Services**

IT&S provides oversight and guidance through the use of enterprise-wide policies and procedures that are created through the governance structure. Training services are delivered to all City and County employees for common systems through the use of a full-time trainer and dedicated training facility.

### **Geographic Information Systems (GIS)**

IT&S is responsible for coordinating and managing complete, timely and accurate geographic data to support users in effective decision making within local government, other agencies and the general public. These data illustrate information graphically, revealing patterns or trends, and assist with land management and other enterprise related functions.

## **Goals & Objectives**

#### Service

Maintain a high level of service to our users and to the public through application development, reliable network infrastructure, and timely desktop support. Develop excellent working relationships with vendors, users, and other staff members through positive and timely communication.

### Security

Provide a secure environment in which to work through appropriate backups, Internet firewalls and email filtering.

### Training and Education

Develop and retain technically skilled employees that are knowledgeable and competent in current and emerging information technology and a user community that understands and can employ modern technologies to maximize business benefits.

#### Enhanced County Website and E-Government Services

Provide citizens access to county government services through an improved Web interface and e-government services.

#### Fiscal Responsibility

Ensure effective technical and fiscal management of the Department's operations, resources, and technology projects.

#### ❖ Project Specific – Interactive Mapping Website

Provide Users with the most up-to-date, requested and useful GIS information through our web services in a manner that meets business needs without requiring data consumers to have specialized software.

### ❖ Project Specific – Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP)

Provide Phase I and II project participants with a stable and secure VOIP environment which provides basic telephone services while promoting efficient operations.

### Project Specific – Desktop Productivity Suite Upgrade

Provide City and County users with a stable desktop suite product that is under support and minimizes operational impact to the enterprise.

## **DESCRIPTION: 81 Administration**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$ 292,636	\$ 288,348	\$ 294,692	\$ 6,344	2%
Operating Expenditures	10,349	19,939	86,042	66,103	332%
Internal Charges	28,837	28,761	28,744	(17)	0%
Debt Service				- ′	
Transfers Out	-	-	1,000	1,000	
Capital Outlay	-	-	· -	-	
Total	\$ 331,822	\$ 337,048	\$ 410,478	\$ 73,430	22%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ - \$	; -	\$ -	\$ -	
655 Info Technology & Service	331,822	337,048	410,478	73,430	22%
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 331,822 \$	337,048	\$ 410,478	\$ 73,430	22%

## **DESCRIPTION: 83 Customer Services**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	(D	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	511.227	\$	544.151	\$	557.981	\$	13.830	3%
Operating Expenditures	Ť	245,281	Ť	231,264	•	352,899	Ť	121,635	53%
Internal Charges		34,122		30,781		49,298		18,517	60%
Debt Service		-		-		-		· -	
Transfers Out		22,842		20,000		24,042		4,042	20%
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Total	\$	813,472	\$	826,196	\$	984,220	\$_	158,024	19%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
655 Info Technology & Service	813,472	826,197	984,220	158,023	19%
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	=	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	=	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	_	-	-	
	_	_		_	
	_	_	-	_	
	-	-	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 813,472	\$ 826,197	\$ 984,220	\$ 158,023	19%

## **DESCRIPTION: 84 Infrastructure Network**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category	• , ,		ual Actual 017 FY2018			Budget FY2019	([	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	217,222	\$	252,005	\$	266,195	\$	14,190	6%
Operating Expenditures		1,081,278		561,504		1,050,807		489,303	87%
Internal Charges		19,416		22,507		20,826		(1,681)	-7%
Debt Service		=		-		-		-	
Transfers Out		-		-		-		-	
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Tot	al \$	1,317,916	\$	836,016	\$	1,337,828	\$	501,812	60%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ - 9	s - \$	-	\$ -	
655 Info Technology & Service	1,317,916	836,016	1,337,828	501,812	60%
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	=	-	-	-	
	=	-	-	-	
	=	-	-	-	
	-	-	=	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 1,317,916	836,016 \$	1,337,828	\$ 501,812	60%

## **DESCRIPTION: 86 GIS Center**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	174.332	\$	171.771	\$	175,852	\$	4.081	2%
Operating Expenditures	Ť	44,355	•	90,797	•	57,200	•	(33,597)	-37%
Internal Charges		14,012		13,960		17,081		3,121	22%
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Transfers Out		-		-		-		-	
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Tota	ı \$_	232,699	\$	276,528	\$	250,133	\$	(26,395)	-10%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
655 Info Technology & Service	232,699	276,528	250,133	(26,395)	-10%
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	=	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	_	_	-	_	
	_	_	_	_	
	_	_	_	_	
	_	_	_	_	
	_	_	-	_	
	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 232,699	\$ 276,528	\$ 250,133	\$ (26,395)	-10%

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

## **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases.

### **Capital Outlay**

- Replacement of routers/switches, printers, servers.
- Virtual computer system
- Capital savings for future replacement of capital assets.

### **Transfers**

• None.

## **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Director of Information Services	1.00	1.00	1.00
Operations Manager/Deputy Direct	1.00	1.00	1.00
Addressing Coordinator	-	-	-
Procurement Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00
Programmer/Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00
AS/400 Systems Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Web Developer	1.00	1.00	1.00
Software Specialist/Trainer	1.00	1.00	1.00
Information Systems Administrator	3.00	3.00	3.00
Network Manager	2.00	2.00	2.00
GIS Center Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
GIS Programmer	1.00	1.00	1.00
Telecom Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	15.00	15.00	15.00

The Miscellaneous function includes the miscellaneous department in the General Fund, miscellaneous capital expenditures in the Capital Improvement Fund, Miscellaneous Federal Grant projects and the County-wide Liability Insurance expenditures and internal cost allocation of insurance to individual funds. These departments/funds are for County-wide expenditures and not easily allocated to specific functions.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	-	\$	_	\$	_	\$ -	
Operating Expenditures	•	3,009,051	Ť	861,870	•	6,560,425	5,698,555	661%
Internal Charges		1,080,291		665,024		688,245	23,221	3%
Debt Service		-		-		-	-	
Transfers Out		1,735,410		1,328,778		2,045,000	716,222	54%
Capital Outlay		132,711		800,443		2,290,540	1,490,097	186%
Total	\$	5,957,463	\$	3,656,115	\$	11,584,210	\$ 7,928,095	217%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	(	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ 2,365,333	\$ 1,962,629	\$ 2,536,338	\$	573,709	29%
550 Capital Development	340,856	176,662	2,832,650		2,655,988	1503%
553 Misc Federal Grant Pricts	139,068	705,028	2,000,150		1,295,122	184%
252 Open Space Project	2,035,282	66	3,500,072		3,500,006	5303039%
656 Liability Insurance	1,076,923	811,730	715,000		(96,730)	-12%
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
Total	\$ 5,957,462	\$ 3,656,115	\$ 11,584,210	\$	7,928,095	217%

### **Personnel Services**

None.

### **Operating Expenditures**

- Open space bond project expenditures.
- Increase due to Federal Grant Projects.

### **Capital Outlay**

- Planned equipment purchases through the capital replacement program.
- Flood Mitigation. FEMA Grant for flood project in the Valley
- Purchase and remodel of fuller avenue building for the Law and Justice Center.

### **Transfers**

- Transfers are to the Capital Development Fund to fund future purchases and replacement of capital equipment.
- Transfer to Liability insurance fund to establish liability contingency account.

The Health Insurance Fund accounts for the County's self-insured health insurance plan. Each employee receives a health insurance benefit. The benefit amount is transferred from individual funds to the Health Insurance Fund. The County contracts with a third-party claims payer to process claims for health, dental and vision for County employees.

<u></u> ተ	E0.4EE	11%
·, ·	, ,	
,,	, - ,	2%
458,097	466,218 8,121	2%
-		
-		
-	-	
\$ 4,851,479 <b>\$</b>	4,962,748 \$ 111,269	2%
	- -	4,339,730 4,437,075 97,345 458,097 466,218 8,121  

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017		Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ -	
657 County Health Insurance	5,024,781	4,851,479	4,962,748	111,269	2%
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	=	=	-	-	
	=	=	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	=	-	-	-	
	=	=	-	=	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	-	<del>-</del>	
	_	_	_	_	
	-	- -	-	-	
Total	\$ 5,024,781	\$ 4,851,479 \$	4,962,748	<b>111,269</b>	2%

This page intentionally left blank

# **PUBLIC SAFETY**

The mission of the Disaster and Emergency Services Department is to protect lives, property and the environment through the four phases of emergency management: preparedness, response, recovery and mitigation.

The department manages four programs:

- 1. Emergency management
- 2. Wildfire mitigation
- 3. Floodplain administration
- Safety

The department director is the Disaster and Emergency Services Coordinator, who serves the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Manager; chairman of the Local Emergency Planning Committee, which coordinates all-hazards planning and public information between local and state government agencies, and the public and private sectors. The coordinator also serves on the St. Peter's Hospital Emergency Planning Committee.

The Citizen Corps and Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) programs are coordinated by an unpaid volunteer. Both programs assist citizens to prepare for disasters and to assist them to become self-sufficient in times of emergency. The DES Coordinator relies heavily on volunteers to staff the EOC when it is activated, perform Citizen Corps and CERT duties, such as teaching CERT classes.

## **Goals & Objectives**

### **DISASTER & EMERGENCY SERVICES**

- 1. Continue to promote compliance with the National Incident Management System (NIMS) through training classes offered to the appropriate personnel.
- 2. Organize and host the annual Preparedness Fair during September, National Preparedness Month. The fair usually gets about 27 public and private agencies to participate to promote public preparedness.
- 3. Continue to hold monthly classes for CERT graduates to reinforce what they learned in class or to teach new skills.

### **WILDFIRE MITIGATION**

- 1. Develop a strategic plan that crosses jurisdiction boundaries; i.e., between city, county, state and federal lands.
- 2. Propose and implement mitigation projects that protect communities from wildfire.

## PUBLIC SAFETY DISASTER & EMERGENCY SERVICES

- 3. Develop and propose protection measures for municipal watersheds.
- 4. Ensure that escape routes are made defensible through fuel modification.
- 5. Educate the public about defensible space, fire wise building and landscaping design.
- 6. Give the first priority to communities in the Wildland Urban Interface (WUI).
- 7. Treat a minimum of 20 per cent of the general forested areas outside of the WUI by using fire modeling to locate the best places to disperse fuel treatments.

### **FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT**

- Assist FEMA and PBS&J Engineering, Inc. with the Digitized Flood Insurance Map (DFIRM) project, which is scheduled to be adopted by June 2012. This would digitize all county flood plain maps to facilitate electronic access by the public and government agencies.
- 2. Maintain the CRS 8 rating for the county, which means a ten percent insurance premium discount for properties within the flood plain.
- 3. Continue to educate the public and realtors through the media and public presentations about the flood plain program.

### **SAFETY**

- 1. Facilitate implementation of the Montana Safety Culture Act by working with department safety committees, safety training, safety inspections and accident investigations to prevent recurrence of accidents.
- 2. Work closely with department heads and elected officials to assist them to develop their department safety committees to promote safety standards throughout the workplace.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category			Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services		\$	92.518	\$	111.197	\$	79.830	\$	(31,367)	-28%
Operating Expenditures		Ψ	200.529	Ψ	234.369	Ψ	520.930	Ψ	286.561	122%
Internal Charges			13,813		12,756		16,935		4,179	33%
Debt Service									-	
Transfers Out			11,471		1,000		40,000		39,000	3900%
Capital Outlay			-		5,850		-		(5,850)	-100%
To	otal	\$	318,331	\$	365,172	\$	657,695	\$	292,523	80%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund \$	108,131	\$ 138,966	\$ 197,695	\$ 58,729	42%
226 Emergency Disaster	-	88,265	90,000	1,735	2%
295 National Fire Plan	83,012	101,044	160,000	58,956	58%
299 Homeland Security	-	5,850	-	(5,850)	-100%
300 NFP Project-BLM Comm Ass	77,187	16,628	110,000	93,372	562%
301 Fire Projects-Misc Grants	-	-	-	-	
304-Other Grants	50,000	14,420	100,000	85,580	593%
294-Citizens Corp	-	-	-	-	
	-	=	-	-	
	-	=	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
Total \$	318,330	\$ 365,173	\$ 657,695	\$ 292,522	80%

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment. Decrease due to retirement and new hire.

## **Operating Expenditures**

- Inflationary increases.
- Relocation of office from detention center to the Airport

## **Capital Outlay**

None.

### **Transfers**

• Transfers to Capital Development Fund for future replacement of capital assets.

## **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
DES Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	1.00	1.00	1.00

### **Performance Measures & Workload Indicators**

### Performance Measures

Measure	Actual FY 2015	Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Adopted FY 2018
Implement Vigilant Guard After Action Report recommendations to improve the EOC and Incident CP coordination.	100%	100%	100%	100%
Continue to hold monthly two hour refresher classes for CERT volunteers.	100%	100%	100%	100%
3 . Assist FEMA with the digitized flood plain map process.		100%	100%	
4 . Revise the Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan by 11/30/11.			100%	
5 . Revise the Emergency Operations Plan.			100%	
6 . Participate in the airport full scale exercise.	100%		80%	100%

### Workload Indicators

Actual FY 2015	Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Adopted FY 2018
100%	100%	100%	100%
		75%	100%
	100%		
		60%	100%
100%	100%	100%	100%
	FY 2015 100%	FY 2015 FY 2016  100%  100%	FY 2015 FY 2016 FY 2017  100% 100% 100% 75% 100% 60%

### **Program Description**

The Sheriff's Office is dedicated to providing professional law enforcement services in partnership with the community, and to enhance the quality of life in Lewis and Clark County through progressive law enforcement, quality personnel, innovative training and incorporation of the latest technology.

The Sheriff's Office has distinct activities that are divided into departments within each fund of the Sheriff's Budget.

#### **Fund 230**

**Administration** (Department 2510) is the executive arm of the Sheriff's Office, providing leadership, direction, public relations, and administrative support to the functional areas of the Sheriff's Office and to the community.

Fleet Management (Department 2520) is managed by a committee of Sheriff's Office staff members who are trained in vehicle maintenance and who are familiar with the use of law enforcement vehicles. The goal of the vehicle department is to "keep repair costs down, replace vehicles before they become a maintenance burden, and maximize the monetary return on used cars through a resale program, all with the overall objective of officer safety always in mind." A three-year planning cycle is utilized in developing vehicle replacement needs, which is funded through the Sheriff's Office Capital Improvement Plan-Fund 550.

**Detention Center** (Department 2530) is required by law for the temporary detention of adults and is operated in accordance with Montana Jail Standards, National Jail Standards, and State and Federal law.

**Sheriff Investigations** (Department 2541) is the investigative arm of the Sheriff's Office and is charged with conducting comprehensive investigation of felony crimes including all homicides and questionable deaths. Other types of cases investigated involve arson/explosives, forgery/fraud, burglary, vehicle theft and other major felony, conspiracy and white-collar crimes.

**Missouri River Drug Task Force (MRDTF)** (Department 2545) was formed to disrupt illicit drug trafficking within the participating jurisdictions through the use of undercover operations and other traditional methods of investigation.

**Patrol Division** (Department 2550) is responsible for the protection of citizens and their property; patrolling 24 hours per day, 7 days per week; with substations in Lincoln, Augusta and Wolf Creek; responding to citizen complaints and emergencies, initial investigation of crimes, court testimony, warrant service, and assisting with civil process services and prisoner transports.

**Canyon Ferry Contract** (Department 2556) is highly successful, jointly funded law enforcement effort between the Bureau of Reclamation and Lewis and Clark County, designed to provide the Canyon Ferry Lake area with one full time deputy to patrol year round, and one part time deputy to help with patrols from Memorial Day weekend through Labor Day weekend.

**Search and Rescue** (Department 2580) operates under the command and authority of the Sheriff as specified in the Montana Codes Annotated. Services are provided to the County primarily through the use of Lewis and Clark Search and Rescue, Inc. Under the voted Public Safety Levy, Search and Rescue receives annual earmarked funding of \$50,000. \$25,000 of this is transferred to the capital improvement fund, and \$25,000 is used for operating costs.

**Drug Abuse Resistance Education (DARE)** (Department 2590) is a consolidated, established prevention program designed to prepare elementary and high school age students with the life skills necessary to combat the peer

pressure, stress, and self-esteem problems associated with the use of drugs and violent behavior. The DARE curriculum is taught as a joint program between Lewis and Clark County Sheriff's Office and the Helena Police Department.

#### **Fund 231**

**Communication Management** (Departments 2510-2599) is a high priority for the Sheriff's Office. The voted public safety mill levy provides a total of \$250,000 annually, of which \$125,000 was dedicated to upgrade the public safety computer system and \$125,000 was dedicated to upgrading the radio communications system. A full-time communications system administrator is responsible for ensuring the system is well operated and maintained.

#### **Fund 232**

Inmate Fund (Departments 2530-2537) provides services for prisoners and utilizes revenue received from the Inmate Phone System, sale of prepaid phone cards, and the sale of commissary. The mission of inmate programs is to provide for the additional needs of the inmate population, as required by law, and national and state jail standards. This includes health care, religious services, library services, recreational activities, and indigent inmate postage. Indigent inmates are provided with personal necessities, and necessary medical needs. The county, by Supreme Court decision, is responsible for inmate medical costs including catastrophic care for heart attacks, injuries received during the commission of crimes or arrest, pre-existing conditions, and so forth.

#### **Fund 233**

**Detention Services-** To account for the voted levy for operations and staffing for 15 years for the remodeled detention center. FY 19 includes staffing for approximately 15 new detention officers in anticipation of the completion of the remodel project.

#### **Fund 234**

**Diverson Services-**To account for the voted levy for restorative justice programs. This levy will run for 15 years and will be used on programs designed to rehabilitate and keep persons from being incarcerated.

#### **Fund 238**

**DUI Fund** (Departments 4440-4445) consists of the Lewis and Clark County DUI Task force, and the Enforcing Underage Drinking Laws grant. The taskforce consists of community volunteers as well as law enforcement representatives from the Sheriff's Office and Montana Highway Patrol. Revenues from reinstatement fees are used for local awareness projects and responsible alcohol server trainings. The Sheriff's Office also receives a grant through the Board of Crime Control for the Enforcement of Underage Drinking Laws. A part time grant coordinator works with city and county officers to schedule party patrols, compliance checks and bar checks throughout the year.

#### **Fund 370**

**Fire Service Area** (Department 2560) is the Lewis and Clark County Volunteer Fire Services. A fee-based funding mechanism was created to support the costs of equipment and clothing needed for the volunteer fire fighters. This fire protection is for buildings and wild land areas not protected by a rural fire district or under state/federal fire protection.

#### Fund 550 & 555

**Capital Improvement Plan** (Department 2510) The Sheriff's Office strongly supports the use of a county capital improvements plan as an important and useful goal-oriented planning and budgeting tool. Money is set aside annually for the ongoing costs of vehicle purchases, radio costs, and high dollar equipment necessary for the operation of the Sheriff's Office. Fund 555 will account for the expenses associated with the remodel of the detention center.

### Cash Flow-Fund 230

Approximately 2.5 million dollars must be transferred from the Public Safety fund in FY19 to other funds and /or agencies-i.e. S.S.D., Search and Rescue, City of Helena, Building Rent, Information Technology Charges, Administrative Fees, Loan Payments, and Insurance. An ending fund balance of at least 2.5 million is required to operate in the black, as the bulk of tax revenue is received in November and May each year.

### **Goals & Objectives**

- Provide professional law enforcement services in partnership with the community.
- Educate taxpayers on the need for a new public safety facility and expanded programs to relieve the pressure on overcrowding in the detention facility.
- Maintain revenue needs.
- · Control expenditures.

# **Sheriff**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$ 6.679.663	\$ 6.945.240	\$ 8	8.287.501	\$ 1.342.261	19%
Operating Expenditures	3.640.027	3.573.484	*	4.207.237	633.753	18%
Internal Charges	755,595	759,001		952,784	193,783	26%
Debt Service	, -	, -		-	, -	
Transfers Out	1,540,038	1,115,000	:	2,311,306	1,196,306	107%
Capital Outlay	395,614	250,230	-	7,832,410	7,582,180	3030%
Total	\$ 13,010,937	\$ 12,642,955	\$ 2	3,591,238	\$ 10,948,283	87%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$ -	
220 Search and Rescue	\$	175,430	\$	172,790	\$	165,920	(6,870)	-4%
230 Public Safety	1	1,677,659	٠,	11,429,757	Ť	12,481,882	1,052,125	9%
232 Inmate Programs		527,497		550,296		570,952	20,656	4%
233 Detention Services		-		-		501,052	501,052	
234 Diversion Services		-		101,325		921,148	819,823	809%
293 JAG-Justice Assist Grant		-		14,287		13,283	(1,004)	-7%
550 Capital Development		630,352		364,264		1,387,001	1,022,737	281%
555-Detention Center Remodel		-		10,236		7,550,000	7,539,764	73659%
		-		-		-	-	
		-		-		-	-	
		-		-		-	-	
		-		-		-	-	
		-		-		-	-	
		-		-		-	-	
		-		-		-	-	
		-		-		-	-	
		-		-		-	-	
		-		-		-	-	
		-		-		-	-	
Total	\$ 1	3,010,938	\$ 1	12,642,955	\$	23,591,238	\$ 10,948,283	87%

# Sheriff 2019 Budget Highlights

#### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment. Addition of 15 FTE-detention officers.

### **Operating Expenditures**

- Inflationary increases.
- Addition of restorative justice program

#### **Capital Outlay**

- Replacement of patrol vehicles.
- · Remodel of detention center

#### **Transfers**

 Transfers to Capital Development Fund for future replacement of capital assets. Transfers to City of Helena for SSD services.

### **Youth Services**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		ncrease ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	130,268	\$	128.660	\$	131.079	\$	2.419	2%
Operating Expenditures	Φ	141.441	Φ	166,758	Φ	164.021	Φ	(2,737)	-2%
Internal Charges		63,747		84,662		92,004		7,342	9%
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Transfers Out		-		-		-		-	
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
	_		_						
Total	\$	335,456	<b>\$</b>	380,080	\$	387,104	\$	7,024	2%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund 218 District Courts		\$ - 335,456	\$ - 380,080	\$ - 387,104	\$ - 7,024	2%
237 BEP	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	
		-	- -	- -	- - -	
		-	- -	- -	- - -	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	- -	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
	Total	\$ 335,456	\$ 380,080	\$ 387,104	\$ 7,024	2%

# Youth Services 2019 Budget Highlights

#### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

#### **Operating Expenditures**

• Increase in Juvenile detention costs.

### **Capital Outlay**

• None.

#### **Transfers**

None.

### Coroner

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	248.821	\$	230.348	\$	238.525	\$	8.177	4%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	132,233	Ψ	151,630	Ψ	177.814	Ψ	26.184	17%
Internal Charges		38,404		38,175		43,088		4,913	13%
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Transfers Out		5,000		20,000		40,000		20,000	100%
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Total	\$	424,458	\$	440,153	\$	499,427	\$	59,274	13%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund		\$ 424,458	\$ \$ 440,153	\$ 499,427	\$ 59,274	13%
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	=	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
	Total	\$ 424,458	\$ 440,153	\$ 499,427	\$ 59,274	13%

# Coroner 2019 Budget Highlights

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment. Consolidation of coroner with Sheriff effective January 1, 2019

#### **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases.

#### **Capital Outlay**

• None

#### **Transfers**

• Transfers to the Capital Development Fund to fund future replacement of capital assets.

### **Mental Health Evaluations**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	_	
Operating Expenditures	•	332,505	•	413,120	•	425,000	•	11,880	3%
Internal Charges		3,435		3,435		4,055		620	18%
Debt Service								-	
Transfers Out		59,882		103,303		65,000		(38,303)	-37%
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Total	\$	395,822	\$ =	519,858	\$	494,055	\$ =	(25,803)	-5%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
204 Mental Health		395,822	519,858	494,055	(25,803)	-5%
		-	-	-	-	
		=	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	=	-	-	
		-	=	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
	Total	\$ 395,822	\$ 519,858	\$ 494,055	\$ (25,803)	-5%

# **Radio Project**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	255,254	\$	253,420	\$	265,750	\$	12,330	5%
Operating Expenditures	Ť	95,679	•	90,018	,	95,930	•	5,912	7%
Internal Charges		12,451		12,378		14,952		2,574	21%
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Transfers Out		-		-		-		-	
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Total	\$_	363,384	<b>\$</b>	355,816	\$	376,632	\$	20,816	6%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
231 Public Sfty Radio Maint.	363,384	355,816	376,632	20,816	6%
554 Pub Safety-Radio Cap Prjt	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	=	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	<del>-</del>	
	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	
	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	
	_	_	_	_	
	_	_	_	_	
	_	_	_	_	
	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 363,384	\$ 355,816	\$ 376,632	\$ 20,816	6%

# Radio Project 2019 Budget Highlights

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

### **Operating Expenditures**

• Equipment upgrades.

### **Capital Outlay**

• None.

#### **Transfers**

• None.

### **Fire Service Area**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	ncrease ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	796	\$ 654	\$ 800	\$ 146	22%
Operating Expenditures		34,021	31,855	28,210	(3,645)	-11%
Internal Charges		12,385	10,662	12,115	1,453	14%
Debt Service					-	
Transfers Out		30,000	30,000	30,000	-	0%
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	
То	tal \$_	77,202	\$ 73,171	\$ 71,125	\$ (2,046)	-3%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
370 Fire Service Area	\$	77,202 \$	73,171 \$	71,125	\$ (2,046)	-3%
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
Tot	al \$	77,202 \$	73,171 \$	71,125	\$ (2,046)	-3%

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Sheriff	1.00	1.00	1.00
Undersheriff	1.00	1.00	1.00
Finance Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Communications System Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.50	1.50	1.50
Accounting Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary/Receptionist	-	-	-
Training Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00
Captain	3.00	3.00	3.00
Sw orn Sergeants	5.00	6.00	8.00
Sw orn Corporals	3.00	-	6.00
Civil Office Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00
Evidence Tech/Dui Program Manag	1.00	1.00	1.00
Microw ave Netw ork Manager		1.00	1.00
Radio Technician	0.50	0.50	0.50
Non Sw orn Sergeants	4.00	5.00	5.00
Non Sw orn Corporals	4.00	3.00	5.00
Detention Officer	15.00	20.00	20.00
Detention Officers-new levy	=	-	15.00
Sobriety Compliance Technicians	0.75	0.75	0.75
Animal Control Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Deputy			7.00
Deputy		3.00	13.00
Probationary Patrolman	-	-	7.00
Patrolman III	15.00	15.00	
Patrolman II	10.00	10.00	
Patrolman I	9.00	9.00	
Total	80.75	87.75	102.75

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Coroner	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Coroner	0.50	1.00	1.00
Assistant Coroner-fill in	0.00	0.24	0.24
Total	2.50	3.24	3.24

### **Restorative Justice**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Restorative Justice and Court Services Director Pretrial Services Pretrial Program Assistant Volunteer Coordinator Administrative Assistant		1.00 2.00	1.00 2.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Total -	-	3.00	6.00

# **PUBLIC WORKS**

### **Program Description**

Public Works Administration oversees the administration and financial operations of all programs, services, and projects of the Lewis and Clark County Public Works Department. Administrative staff support is provided for the following programs: 1) Bridge; 2) Road, Sign, Shop and Fuel Revolving; 3) the Scratch Gravel Solid Waste District and County landfill; and 4) Building Maintenance. Administrative duties performed by the Public Works Administration Office include: 1) processing of accounts payable invoices; 2) billing and collections for accounts receivable; 3) issuing permits; 4) establishment of department standards, policies, and procedures; 5) budget preparation and monitoring; 6) contract negotiations and administration; 7) development of capital improvement plans and new funding sources; 8) the design, bid, award, and construction of capital improvements; 9) risk management; 10) public relations and assistance; and 11) legislative lobbying.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category	Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	([	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$ 394,817	\$	426,599	\$ 576,267	\$	149,668	35%
Operating Expenditures	36,544		36,767	79,156		42,389	115%
Internal Charges	16,204		15,980	17,900		1,920	12%
Debt Service						-	
Transfers Out	30,597		30,000	30,000		-	0%
Capital Outlay						-	
Total	\$ 478,162	\$_	509,346	\$ 703,323	\$	193,977	38%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	
001 General Fund 292 Forest Reserve Title III	\$	478,162 -	\$ 509,346 -	\$ 703,323 -	\$ 193,977 -	' 38%
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
Total	\$ 	478,162	\$ 509,346	\$ 703,323	\$ 193,977	38%

### **2019 Budget Highlights**

#### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment. Addition of 2 FTE for RID's.

### **Operating Expenditures**

Inflationary increases.

### **Capital Outlay**

• None.

#### **Transfers**

• To capital development fund for future replacement of assets.

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Director of Public Works	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Director of Public Works	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Finance Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction Project Coordinator	0.50	0.50	0.50
Accounting Technician	0.25	0.85	0.85
Maintenance Worker	0.05	0.04	0.04
RID Coordinator			1.00
Rid Projects Coordinator			1.00
Total	3.80	4.39	6.39

### **Program Description**

The Lewis and Clark County Bridge Department is responsible for the construction, repair and maintenance of approximately 110 bridges, numerous culverts, guardrails, and helps the Road Department with plowing and sanding during winter months. The Bridge Department operates primarily out of Helena, where resources are dispatched to different job locations throughout the county.

Bridge activities and services are funded with an All-Purpose mill levy. The County has received three Treasure State Endowment Program Grants, which were used to replace 12 bridges. The Montana Department of Transportation, United States Forest Service, Federal Highway Administration, and Trout Unlimited also have been funding partners for the replacement of county bridges.

### **Goals & Objectives**

- To ensure safety of the motoring public by providing the best quality roads possible with available funding.
- Bridge preservation and longevity through routine maintenance and inspection.
- Continue to remove old bridges and replace with new-engineered bridges.
- Continue to improve drainage by reshaping ditches and installing culverts.
- Continue to maintain signs and install new ones as required by state guidelines.
- Provide training opportunities for staff development including LTAP safety and certification in forklift, equipment training, 1st Aid, flagging, BMP storm water mitigation, and software programs.
- Attend professional conferences, workshops, and trainings to network and learn more about how other
  agencies approach similar projects and issues.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	(D	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	285.043	\$	344.396	\$	355.335	\$	10.939	3%
Operating Expenditures	*	124,078	*	146,725	•	200,508	*	53,783	37%
Internal Charges		17,771		18,740		18,372		(368)	-2%
Debt Service		-		-		-		- ′	
Transfers Out		220,518		254,166		464,439		210,273	83%
Capital Outlay		92,179		95,166		509,387		414,221	435%
Total	\$_	739,589	\$	859,193	\$	1,548,041	\$_	688,848	80%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	([	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund 283-Gas tax-special road prog	\$ 647,410	\$ 764,027	\$ 1,038,654	\$	274,627	36%
556 Road/Bridge Infrast Proj	-	95,166	473,337		378,171	397%
550 Capital Improvements	92,179	-	36,050		36,050	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					_	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					_	
Total	\$ 739,589	\$ 859,193	\$ 1,548,041	\$	688,848	80%

### **2019 Budget Highlights**

#### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% Matrix adjustment.

### **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases.

### **Capital Outlay**

TSEP bridge project.

#### **Transfers**

• Transfers to Capital Development Fund to fund future replacement of capital assets. Transfer to infrastructure capital fund to fund bridge replacement program- match for TSEP funding.

Title	Actual	Actual	Budget
	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019
Road/Bridge Supervisor Lead Equipment Operator Equipment Operator	0.50	0.50	0.50
	1.00	1.00	1.00
	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total	4.50	4.50	4.50

### **Program Description**

The Lewis and Clark County Road Department maintains approximately 539 miles of paved, chip sealed, and gravel roads. The geographical range of the county-maintained road system is as follows: South of Helena to the border of Jefferson County, north of Augusta to Flathead County, east of Canyon Ferry Lake to Broadwater County, and west of Lincoln to Powell County.

Equipment is strategically located in Augusta, Helena, Lincoln and Wolf Creek in order to more efficiently accomplish road maintenance tasks. The county is divided into 10 maintenance districts. Augusta, Lincoln and Wolf Creek have one road grader in each district. Helena has a total of four graders for the seven remaining maintenance districts. Other equipment used to perform road maintenance activities includes snowplows with sanders, dump trucks, pup trailers, loaders, a dozer, patch truck, and tractor mower. During peak maintenance seasons or for large projects, employees and equipment may be dispatched and mobilized to one particular district to complete a large amount of work in a short period of time.

Maintenance activities include, but are not limited to: sign installations, guardrail repairs, road damage repairs, clearing obstructions in roads and rights-of-way, striping of roads, improving drainage, removal of trees, sweeping, and approval of new approaches onto county roads. In addition, the Road Department deals with load limits, reviews proposed roads for new subdivisions, maintains existing or secures new gravel sources, supervises the collection of data for traffic counts and accident clusters, develops the road maintenance management plan, and provides the initial support personnel and equipment for natural disasters.

The primary funding sources for the Road Department are the road mill levy, the state entitlement tax levy and shared revenues, timber receipts, gas tax revenues, and payments in lieu of taxes.

### **Goals & Objectives**

- To ensure safety of the motoring public by providing the best quality roads possible with available funding.
- Roadway preservation and longevity through grading, hand patching, blade patching, overlay, and chip sealing.
- Participating in dust abatement applications in partnership with other agencies and residents to ensure air and water quality.
- Continue to maintain signs and install new ones as required by state guidelines, continue to implement the 911
  Emergency Services Signage in cooperation with GIS, Clerk and Recorder, Planning and Zoning, Sheriff, and
  any other County, City, State or Federal agencies involved.
- Clearing right-of-ways of brush, trees, rockslides, and any other safety hazards.
- Continue to maintain and keep up buildings at the Road and Bridge Department Complex and outlaying areas in compliance with DEQ and Department of Labor to ensure a safe working environment for all Road and Bridge personnel.
- Provide training opportunities for staff development including LTAP safety and certification in forklift, equipment training, 1st Aid, flagging, software programs, conferences, workshops, and trainings to network and learn about how other agencies approach similar projects and issues.
- Assist with preparation of road standards and their implementation with the public.
- Add statistical data to annual reports and the web for public awareness.
- Review and comment on Major and Minor Subdivision applications.

Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
¢ 4.440.007	Ф 4.474.44O	¢ 4.254.000	Ф 70.004	70/
+ 1,110,001	* , , -	, - ,	+ -,	7%
1,613,076	1,590,303	7,128,414	5,538,111	348%
210,060	211,029	224,504	13,475	6%
313	43	-	(43)	-100%
2,488,230	1,389,318	1,700,783	311,465	22%
5,825,845	1,929,390	3,409,890	9,290,576	482%
\$ 11.253.531	\$ 6.294.232	\$ 13.717.671	\$ 15.233.515	242%
	\$ 1,116,007 1,613,076 210,060 313 2,488,230	FY2017       FY2018         \$ 1,116,007       \$ 1,174,149         1,613,076       1,590,303         210,060       211,029         313       43         2,488,230       1,389,318         5,825,845       1,929,390	FY2017         FY2018         FY2019           \$ 1,116,007         \$ 1,174,149         \$ 1,254,080           1,613,076         1,590,303         7,128,414           210,060         211,029         224,504           313         43         -           2,488,230         1,389,318         1,700,783           5,825,845         1,929,390         3,409,890	FY2017         FY2018         FY2019         (Decrease)           \$ 1,116,007         \$ 1,174,149         \$ 1,254,080         \$ 79,931           1,613,076         1,590,303         7,128,414         5,538,111           210,060         211,029         224,504         13,475           313         43         -         (43)           2,488,230         1,389,318         1,700,783         311,465           5,825,845         1,929,390         3,409,890         9,290,576

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
211 Road	4,441,301	3,260,392	3,974,198	\$ 713,806	22%
253 Road improvements					
282 Gas Tax	367,800	300,084	295,049	(5,035)	-2%
283-Gas tax-special road prog			\$ 315,000	315,000	
RID Funds	519,479	804,325	5,873,534	5,069,209	630%
550 Capital Development	380,199	221,296	1,199,390	978,094	442%
552 RID Projects	153,520	-	300,000	300,000	
553 Misc Federal Grant Pricts	-	-	-	-	
556 Road/Bridge Infrast Proj	5,391,230	1,708,136	1,760,500	52,364	3%
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
Total	\$ 11,253,529	\$ 6,294,233	\$ 13,717,671	\$ 7,423,438	118%

# **Signs**

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	80.157	\$	80.524	\$	81.906	\$	1.382	2%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	36,234	Ψ	35.954	Ψ	52,206	Ψ	16,252	45%
Internal Charges		23,798		19,749		19,435		(314)	-2%
Debt Service		-		-, -		,		-	
Transfers Out		20,000		-		-		-	
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Total	\$	160,189	\$	136,227	\$	153,547	\$	17,320	13%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
211 Road		160,189	136,227	153,547	\$ 17,320	13%
550 Capital Improvements		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					- -	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					- -	
Tota	I \$	160,189	\$ 136,227	\$ 153,547	\$ 17,320	13%

### 2019 Budget Highlights

#### **Personnel Services**

2.1% matrix adjustment.

#### **Operating Expenditures**

Inflationary increases.

#### **Capital Outlay**

 Replacement of equipment. Road construction projects using voted mill levy funding and federal highway grant funding.

#### **Transfers**

• Transfers to Capital Development Fund to fund future replacement of capital assets. Transfer to infrastructure capital fund to fund Road reconstruction program.

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019
RoadBridge Supervisor	0.50	0.50	0.50
Assistant Road/Bridge Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lead Equipment Operator	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator	8.00	9.00	9.00
Construction Project Coordinator	0.50	0.50	0.50
Mechanic	0.50	0.50	0.50
Maintenance Cleaner	0.09	0.10	-
Seasonal Workers	2.00	2.01	2.06
Administrative Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.50
Total	16.09	17.11	17.06

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019
Lead Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	1.00	1.00	1.00

### **Program Description**

The Solid Waste Department is responsible for the management of the Lewis and Clark County Landfill, the Marysville Container Site, and the closed Scratch Gravel Landfill. The Lewis and Clark County Commission governs these programs through the Scratch Gravel Solid Waste District. The County Commission appoints the Scratch Gravel Solid Waste Board, which serves in an advisory capacity. The County Commission and the Lewis and Clark County Board of Health each have one member, and there are three residents of the District. The Board is responsible for recommending operational practices and the policies governing the District. The County Commissioners retain control over policy, budget approval, personnel and land use decisions.

Scratch Gravel residents are charged for waste based on a modified Pay As You Throw Program (PAYT). Residents of the District pay an annual assessment fee on their tax bill for each residential unit they own. The annual assessment does not include any collection service. Residents must self-haul their solid waste or contract with a private hauler to take it to a transfer station operated by the City of Helena. The annual assessment allows a resident to dispose of 1.5 tons of waste for each residential unit per year. If a resident exceeds the 1.5-ton limit, they are billed separately for disposal of the additional solid waste. PAYT programs provide waste management solutions that make economic sense, are fair to residents, and are good for the environment. Composting and recycling opportunities for District residents are provided through an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Helena.

The mission of the Lewis and Clark County Landfill is to dispose of Class II and Class IV solid waste in a manner which uses reasonable science at the lowest possible per capita cost while maintaining a strong stewardship of the earth through recycling, reduction and reuse.

Our operations are a major part of the environmental infrastructure of Lewis and Clark County. Long-range planning and fiscal integrity ensures decades of capacity without financial burdens in the future.

### Goals & Objectives

#### **Fiscal**

- Maintain balanced budget by controlling expenses and through affordable solid waste assessments, PAYT fees, and landfill tipping fees
- Continue funding level for post closure liability of the existing landfill and the closed Scratch Gravel Landfill
- Continue funding level for capital improvements and equipment replacement
- Achieve a landfill waste density goal of 1,300 pounds per cubic yard
- Achieve a landfill waste to soil ratio of 4:1
- Achieve a landfill volume per ton ratio of 1.93 cubic yards per ton

#### **Service**

- Work with the City of Helena to provide solid waste management services to Scratch Gravel District residents
- · Work with the City of Helena on expanding the existing transfer station facility or locating an additional site
- Continue effective communication with property owners surrounding the landfill site
- Work with customers disposing of construction and demolition waste on proper use of the scale facility
- Protecting human health and the environment through environmental controls designed to prevent contamination of ground and surface waters, as well as the control of landfill gas.

#### **Education**

- Educate Scratch Gravel residents on the importance of consolidating loads or trips to the City Transfer Station
- Work with the City of Helena to continue or expand education about reuse, reduction, and recycling opportunities
- Continued employee development and safety training
- Maintain MOLO certification for the Solid Waste Manager

#### **Future**

- Plan for expected population growth in the County
- Meet or exceed the projected life of the landfill
- Continue to work closely with the City of Helena to coordinate solid waste management activities

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	([	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Dans and Comission	Φ.	205.040	•	0.40, 400	Φ.	400,000	Φ.	57 57F	470/
Personal Services	\$	385,010	\$	348,433	\$	406,008	\$	57,575	17%
Operating Expenditures		1,721,528		1,507,341		2,056,404		549,063	36%
Internal Charges		202,508		176,023		188,559		12,536	7%
Debt Service		359,303		891,992		198,944		(693,048)	-78%
Transfers Out		16,674		75,532		-		(75,532)	-100%
Capital Outlay		521,195		809,472		195,000		(614,472)	-76%
Total	\$	3,206,218	\$	3,808,793	\$	3,044,915	\$	(763,878)	-20%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
610 Augusta Landfill Dist	127,538	87,484	96,062	\$ 8,578	10%
611 Lincoln Landfill District	129,313	138,612	172,724	34,112	25%
612 Scratch Gravel Landfill	1,381,908	1,100,116	1,553,260	453,144	41%
613 Lew is & Clark Co Landfill	1,532,141	2,450,613	1,187,467	(1,263,146)	-52%
614 Marysville Solid Waste	35,317	31,968	35,402	3,434	11%
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
Total	\$ 3,206,217	\$ 3,808,793 \$	3,044,915	\$ (763,878)	-20%

# **2019 Budget Highlights**

#### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

### **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases.

### **Capital Outlay**

• Replacement of equipment.

#### **Transfers**

• None.

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019
Solid Waste Manager	-	-	-
Landfill Mechanic	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator	2.00	2.00	2.00
Landfill Attendant	1.67	1.67	1.67
Accounting Technician	0.75	0.75	0.75
Seasonal Equipment Operator	0.50	0.50	0.50
Administrative Assistant	0.18	0.18	0.18
Total	6.10	6.10	6.10

### **Program Description**

The Lewis and Clark County Public Works Internal Service Funds include the building maintenance, county shop and fuel revolving funds. Lewis and Clark County's Building Maintenance Department is responsible for buildings and grounds related to the County Courthouse, Law Enforcement Center offices and detention centers in Helena, Lincoln, and Augusta, the Lewis and Clark Library, Cooney Convalescent Home, and the Cooperative Health Center. The Cooney Convalescent Home is a long-term care facility with 90 licensed beds. The primary revenue source is building rental fees. Building Maintenance activities include cleaning, repairs, building security, heating and cooling systems, fire alarm and suppression systems, elevator repairs, landscape maintenance, and development of the capital replacement program.

The following components are necessary for the operation of the Building Maintenance department:

- Regular Inspections of all Buildings Important to prevent malfunctions or safety mishaps.
- <u>Regularly Scheduled Preventative Maintenance</u> Fire suppression systems and alarm systems; boilers
  and climate control systems; water systems; building structures and electrical and lighting.
- <u>Provide Service to Building's Occupants</u> Provide occupants the normal activities of operation, such as snow removal, pest control, general yard work, custodial duties, and other routine building maintenance requirements plus furniture repair and moving services, office remodels and other projects.
- <u>Maintain Boiler Licenses</u> Building Maintenance has 6 employees who are properly licensed for boiler maintenance. This is designed to make the department more efficient and eliminate excessive contracted services in this area.
- <u>Locate and Obtain Proper Professionals When Needed</u> Many large projects require contracting with an outside agency. Proper liability insurance and proof of workers compensation is required.
- <u>Provide Training for Staff</u> Important to lessen the need for contracted services.

The County Shop is responsible for the repair and maintenance of 109 vehicles owned by Lewis and Clark County. The department does not maintain vehicles for the Sheriff's Department, Rural Fire Districts, or the County Solid Waste Department. Work orders for vehicle repairs are charged back to other county departments. Shop charges support personnel, operations, maintenance and capital costs.

The Shop also operates a fueling site for all county-owned vehicles. Dyed diesel and unleaded fuel are available at the fuel facility. Fuel cards are issued to each vehicle and track the amount and type of fuel used. Departments using the fuel site are billed monthly for the fuel they pump. Fuel charges are used for operations and maintenance of the fuel site, capital costs, and for debt service payments on the Intercap Loan used to build the site.

### Goals & Objectives

- Provide a safe and efficient working environment for county employees within budget guidelines and authorized funding
- · Provide optimum quantity and quality of maintenance service, safely, on time and within approved budget.
- Work with departments and finance, capital improvement and budget committees to maintain functional, efficient and safe county buildings, county equipment and vehicles.
- Provide a preventative maintenance program for the county fleet designed to reduce unscheduled repairs, downtime, costly repairs and extend useful lives of equipment.
- Increase employee training and certifications within budget guidelines and authorized funding.
- Comply with all insurance and safety requirements.
- Ensure that requests for maintenance are completed in a timely fashion.
- Facilitate building upgrades.
- Maintain a vehicle and equipment replacement program that will make the most efficient use of limited funds.
- Become Montana Safety Culture Act compliant.
- Educate building occupants on department responsibilities and abilities.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	([	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	753.737	\$	753.873	\$	867.274	\$	113.401	15%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	922.244	Ψ	1.030.697	Ψ	1.117.485	Ψ	86.788	8%
Internal Charges		288.284		280.320		298.353		18.033	6%
Debt Service		133,250						-	
Transfers Out		179,843		153,077		42,000		(111,077)	-73%
Capital Outlay		48,691		39,461		423,940		384,479	974%
	_		_				_		
Total	\$_	2,326,049	\$	2,257,428	\$	2,749,052	\$_	491,624	22%

Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
59.276	\$ 69.556	\$	70.000	\$ 444	1%
1,063,864	1,049,120	,	•	222,223	21%
454,789	315,594		354,953	39,359	12%
533,127	564,512		760,630	196,118	35%
214,992	258,646		292,126	33,480	13%
-	-		-	-	
-	-		-	-	
=	-		-	-	
=	-		-	=	
=	-		-	=	
-	-		-	-	
-	-		-	-	
-	-		-	-	
-	-		-	-	
-	-		-	-	
=	-		-	-	
=	-		-	-	
=	-		-	-	
-	-		-	-	
2,326,048	\$ 2,257,428	\$	2,749,052	\$ 491,624	22%
	FY2017  59,276  1,063,864  454,789  533,127  214,992	FY2017         FY2018           59,276         \$ 69,556           1,063,864         1,049,120           454,789         315,594           533,127         564,512           214,992         258,646           -         -           -	FY2017         FY2018           59,276         \$ 69,556         \$           1,063,864         1,049,120           454,789         315,594           533,127         564,512           214,992         258,646           -         -	FY2017         FY2018         FY2019           59,276         \$ 69,556         \$ 70,000           1,063,864         1,049,120         1,271,343           454,789         315,594         354,953           533,127         564,512         760,630           214,992         258,646         292,126           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -         -         -           -	FY2017         FY2018         FY2019         (Decrease)           59,276         \$ 69,556         \$ 70,000         \$ 444           1,063,864         1,049,120         1,271,343         222,223           454,789         315,594         354,953         39,359           533,127         564,512         760,630         196,118           214,992         258,646         292,126         33,480           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -

### **Personnel Services**

- 2.1 % matrix adjustment.
- Increase of .50 FTE in building maintenance.

## **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases.

## **Capital Outlay**

• Equipment purchases.

#### **Transfers**

• None.

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019
Buildings Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Technician	3.00	3.00	3.00
Maintenance Worker	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker/Laborer	4.00	4.00	5.00
Shop Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Mechanic	2.50	2.50	2.50
Maintenance Cleaner	-	-	-
Seasonal Worker	0.06	0.06	0.06
Total	12.56	12.56	13.56

The Noxious Weed District operates under an 8-person Board of Directors who is appointed by the County Commission. The Board hires a Noxious Weed Coordinator, under the direction of the Public Works Department, who is responsible for the implementation of the Lewis and Clark County's Weed Management Plan to manage weeds that have been identified and designated as Noxious Weeds within Lewis and Clark County. Activities of department include roadside spraying, revegetation, biocontrol releases, contracts and agreements with County, State, Federal and private landowners, as well as education and compliance programs for complaints, subdivisions, timber harvest and open pit mines.

The Board and its Coordinator/Department Head have identified essential components of a successful county noxious weed management department. These components are:

- Annual Treatment A management program of annual noxious weed treatment on County properties and rights-of-way.
- Complete Contracts Performs management methods for county, state, federal and private agencies
  unable to handle projects internally, i.e., DSL, MRL, BNSF, US FW&P, MT FW&P, US FS, US BOR, US
  BLM, public works, aeronautics, landfills, open space, etc.
- An Educational Program An educational program to provide information and assistance to county residents regarding noxious weed management on their property.
- A Compliance/Enforcement Program An enforcement program to contact private and public landowners
  regarding uncontrolled noxious weed infestations on their property and their compliance to the state and
  county noxious weed laws.
- <u>Coordinate</u> Noxious weed management projects with county, state, federal and private parties.
- <u>A Rental Program</u> To ensure safe and properly maintained spray rental equipment is available to the residents of Lewis and Clark County for noxious weed management.
- Properly Trained Staff Limiting exposure and liability to the county.
- Leader in Safety Ensuring safe, well maintained equipment and workplace for employees and public.
- <u>Prevention</u> Saving the taxpayer potential expense in the future by early detection of new noxious weed invaders and infestations.

## **Goals & Objectives**

- Act as a coordinating agency for noxious weed management in Lewis and Clark County with Federal, State,
   County, City, towns local agencies and the public.
- Provide quality education/compliance and assistance to the residents of Lewis and Clark County.
- · Manage noxious weeds on all county property by completing all spray or biological applications and mowing.
- Follow state and county noxious weed laws.
- Implement PROACTIVE program to increase public awareness and on the ground management of noxious weeds with large and small acreage landowners, subdivision developers, compliance/non-compliance landowners and timber harvest landowners.
- Implement PROACTIVE program to increase developer's awareness of soil disturbance, its role in creating noxious weed infestations and the need for weed management action.
- Implement PROACTIVE program to increase public compliance with noxious weed law.
- Establish processing and funding mechanism for effective, cost efficient subdivision reviews and follow-up.
- Complete all contracts with local agencies, county, state, federal and private individuals.
- Enhance revegetation program to reduce noxious weed infestations or introduction of such.
- Release any available biocontrol agents, evaluate and monitor existing sites.
- Provide quality customer service.
- Provide noxious weed education for staff and public.
- Operate all functions within the budget.
- Promote and inspect for noxious weed seed free forages, subdivision, timber harvests and open pit mines.
- Promote grant and community project efforts to manage noxious weeds.
- Comply with statewide management plan by updating County's management plan every two years.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	190.992	\$	161.490	\$	200.618	\$	39.128	24%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	89.200	Ψ	89.815	Ψ	271.044	Ψ	181.229	202%
Internal Charges		20,609		20,913		22,007		1,094	5%
Debt Service								-	
Transfers Out		50,000		88,406		50,000		(38,406)	-43%
Capital Outlay		37,648		-		45,670		45,670	
Total	\$	388,449	\$	360,624	\$	589,339	\$	228,715	63%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ 333,574	\$ 322,699	\$ 418,169	\$ 95,470	30%
297 Noxious Weed Trust Grant	17,227	37,927	125,500	87,573	231%
298 Bucksnort Grant	-	-	-	-	
550 Capital Development Fund	37,648	-	45,670	45,670	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 388,449	\$ 360,626	\$ 589,339	\$ 228,713	63%

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

## **Operating Expenditures**

Inflationary increases.

## **Capital Outlay**

· Replace truck.

### **Transfers**

• Transfers to Capital Development Fund for future replacement of capital assets.

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019
Weed Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Clerk	0.50	0.50	0.50
Maintenance Worker	0.04	0.04	0.04
Seasonal Administrative Clerk	0.28	0.28	0.28
Seasonal Weed Planner	0.41	0.41	0.41
Seasonal Weed Sprayers	2.52	2.54	2.54
Total	4.75	4.77	4.77

The Forestvale Cemetery District provides cemetery services. Property owners in School District Number 1, outside the City limits of Helena, contribute to the maintenance and operations of the cemetery through a mill levy. The cemetery consists of 148.14 acres. The district is governed by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Lewis and Clark County Commissioners. The district provides for the maintenance and operation of the cemetery and for the care of its buildings and equipment. Lot sales and burial fees are also contributed to the operation of the cemetery.

## **Goals & Objectives**

- To maintain and operate a cemetery that the residents of Lewis and Clark County can be proud of.
- To continue to plan for and implement improvements.
- To maintain the historical nature of the cemetery.
- To provide professional, courteous assistance to customers of the cemetery.
- To continue to utilize resources in the most efficient manner possible.
- To provide alternative means for burials, such as above ground columbariums.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	(0	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	203.129	\$	175.407	\$	209.386	\$	33.979	19%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	121.536	Ψ	139.948	Ψ	169.500	Ψ	29.552	21%
Internal Charges		24,193		24,094		27,125		3,031	13%
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Transfers Out		150,000		100,000		100,000		-	0%
Capital Outlay		-		-		281,160		281,160	
Total	\$	498,858	\$	439,449	\$	787,171	\$_	347,722	79%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$	_	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
224 Forestvale		440,628	402,061	474,731	72,670	18%
550 Capital Development		58,230	37,388	312,440	275,052	736%
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
Tota	al \$	498,858	\$ 439,449	\$ 787,171	\$ 347,722	79%

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

### **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases.

## **Capital Outlay**

- Replacement Mower.
- Entrance -3<sup>rd</sup> phase and completion.
- Shop addition.

### **Transfers**

• Transfers to Capital Development Fund for future replacement of capital assets.

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Cemetery Sexton	1.00	1.00	1.00
Groundskeeper	1.00	1.00	1.00
Laborer	1.00	1.00	1.00
Seasonal Maintenance	1.74	1.74	1.74
Total	4.74	4.74	4.74

## **Performance Measures & Workload Indicators**

## Performance Measures

Measure	Actual FY 2015	Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Budgeted FY 2018
Burial request processed in efficient and professional manner	100%	100%	100%	100%
2 . Accurate burial records maintained.	100%	100%	100%	100%
3 . Allocate limited resources in an efficient manner.	100%	100%	100%	100%
4 . Maintain and improve the cemetery appearance.	100%	100%	100%	100%

## Workload Indicators

Indicator	Actual FY 2015	Actual FY 2016	Actual FY 2017	Budgeted FY 2018
1 . Number of burials per year.	70	65	95	75
2 . Number of sites available in the cemetery.	952	899	805	826
3 . Number of spots sold in above ground mausoleum and columbariums	9	6	10	8
4 Number of sites open in Mausoleum anc columbariums	107	100	84	95

# **PUBLIC HEALTH**

Health Mill funds are levied through tax bills to promote public health in our community. Currently the Health Mill is used to support overall public health infrastructure for the operations of the Public Health Department. Specific uses include support of communicable disease control, community nursing services to underserved and rural populations, environmental health concerns related to air and water quality, and education and data collection that support the ten essential public health services. Mill Funds are essential to support administrative staffing of the Health Department.

The ten essential public health services are:

- 1. Monitor health status to identify community health problems.
- 2. Diagnose and investigate health problems and health hazards in the community.
- 3. Inform, educate, and empower people about health issues.
- 4. Mobilize community partnerships to identify and solve health problems.
- 5. Develop policies and plans that support individual and community health efforts.
- 6. Enforce laws and regulations that protect health and ensure safety.
- 7. Link people to needed personal health services and assure the provision of health care when otherwise unavailable.
- 8. Assure a competent public health and personal health care workforce.
- 9. Evaluate effectiveness, accessibility, and quality of personal and population-based health services.
- 10. Research for new insights and innovative solutions to health problems.

## **Goals & Objectives**

Strengthen the organizational capacity of the health department to address public health issues in our communities throughout Lewis and Clark County.

- Enhance the Health Department's visibility and image in the community.
- Develop, reward and retain a highly effective, well-trained staff at the Health Department.
- Develop a multi-year community health plan.

Prevent and reduce the prevalence of chronic and infectious diseases and injuries.

- Address the key risk factors of chronic diseases through development and promotion of local policies and programs.
- Identify and monitor known and emerging infectious disease threats and barriers in and around Lewis and Clark County.

Assure a healthy and safe built and natural environment for all.

 Identify, monitor, and prevent potential routes of human exposure to toxic and/or hazardous chemicals and substances that may be found in water, air, or soils or in human-built environments, and work within existing systems/programs to remediate the problem.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	(0	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	348.509	\$	340.513	\$	324.412	\$	(16,101)	-5%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	53.382	Ψ	51.804	Ψ	230.500	Ψ	178.696	345%
Internal Charges		289,304		288,969		282,300		(6,669)	-2%
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Transfers Out		86,530		79,417		25,417		(54,000)	-68%
Capital Outlay								-	
Total	\$	777,725	\$	760,703	\$	862,629	\$_	101,926	13%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
County Health 227		\$ 777,725	\$ 760,703	\$ 862,629	\$ 101,926	13%
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
					-	
	Total	\$ 777,725	\$ 760,703	\$ 862,629	\$ 101,926	13%

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

## **Operating Expenditures**

Inflationary expenses.

## **Capital Outlay**

• None.

#### **Transfers**

• Transfers to capital fund for equipment and vehicles and savings for new building.

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Accounting Technician	1.00	1.00	0.98
Comm/Special Projects Coordinator	1.00	0.95	0.85
Community Health Specialist	0.00	0.00	
Finance Coordinator	0.50	0.47	
Front Desk Coordinator	0.00	0.00	
Health Officer	1.00	0.99	0.99
Secretary/Receptionist	0.10	0.00	
Temporary Administrative Clerk	0.00	0.00	
Senior Administrative Assistant	1.00	0.99	0.97
Total	4.60	4.40	3.79

	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	4.071141	4.071141	4.071141	00410
	MEACURE	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	GOALS
1	MEASURE	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018
, I	Complete annual review of Community Health Improvement Plan (CHIP).	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes
2	Produce new Workforce Development Plan.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes
3	Produce new Strategic Plan.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes
4	Complete 4 Quality Improvement projects.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes
	Percent of ethics issues resolved by the ehics committee.	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
6	Percent of staff that has completed their training log.	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%
Co	mmunication				
	Increase number of Facebook followers by 10% in FY17.	N/A	N/A	N/A	380
7	Increase average monthly web page views by 10% in FY17.	N/A	N/A	N/A	6,740
Env	vironmental				
9	Percent of identified failed systems that are corrected.	N/A	N/A		100%
10	Percent of installed systems that are approved				***************************************
	(Number of systems inspected that are	N/A	N/A		100%
	approved/number of systems installed.				
11	Percent of notice of violations issued that have been corrected.	N/A	N/A		100%
12	Investigate all reported emergency violations of onsite wastewater regulations within one business day.	Yes	Yes		Yes
Dis	ease Control & Prevention				
13	Percent of contacts to communicable disease case that completed preventive measures.	N/A	N/A		100%
14	Percent of case investigations completed (interviewed and contacts/partners recommended testing/prophlaxis):				
00000000	Gonorrhea	N/A	N/A		100%
*********	Chlamydia	N/A	N/A		100%
	Pertussis	N/A	N/A		100%
15	Percent of 19 month olds in licensed care facilities with up to date immunization.	N/A	N/A		100%
16	Percent of Lewis & Clark County school children with up to date immunizations. (Q3-Q4)	N/A	N/A		100%
17	Percent of WIC participants, aged 2 years, who are up to date with immunizations.	N/A	N/A		100%

	workload indicators	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	GOALS
	INDICATOR	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018
1	Number of Perf. Management				
	Team Meetings	N/A	N/A		20
2	Number of performance	20	4.5		45
	appraisals completed	28	15		45
3	Number of Quality Improvement				
-	Council meetings.	N/A	N/A	N/A	4
	Council modalings.				
4	Number of Quality Improvement				
7	projects completed.	N/A	N/A	N/A	4
	projects completed.	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	*
	Ni wahara afathia alia ayaa				
Э	Number of ethical issues				١.
	reviewed by the eithics	N/A	N/A	N/A	1
	committee.				
6	Number of All-Staff training	N/A	N/A	N/A	4
	events.	IWA	14/7	14/5	
Con	nmunication				
3	Complete and distribute to				
	senior management a monthly				
	communications and marketing	N/A	N/A		12
	dashboard.				
				<b></b>	<b></b>
4	Number of news releases	N/A	N/A	N/A	15
	distributed.				
	Number of Facebook posts.	N/A	N/A	N/A	125
6	Number of newsletters	N/A	N/A	N/A	12
	distributed.	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	12
7	Number of ads and promotional				
	materials produced.	N/A	N/A	N/A	8
	·	L	I	l	L
	ronmental				
8	Number of Investigations for				
	environmental-related issues	N/A	NI/A		40
	(exclusive of junk vehicles and	N/A	N/A		10
	air quality)				
a	Number of notices of violation			<b></b>	<b></b>
٠	(exclusive of junk vehicle and air	N/A	N/A		5
	,	IN/A	IN/A		1
	quality)			ļ	
10	Number of new certified on-site				
	wastewater system installers.	N/A	N/A		70
11	Number of septic systems	N/A	N/A		200
	inspected.	IN/A	IN/A		200
12	Number of issued septic	0.40	000		
	system permits.	240	293		326
13	Number of sites evaluated.	148	292		165
	Total number of failed systems				
	identified.	N/A	N/A		30
15	Number of illegal septic				
10	systems identified.	N/A	N/A		30
40	Number of variances to the on-				
10		N/A	N/A		8
	site wastewater regulation.				
17	Number of recertified on-site	N/A	N/A	N/A	4
	wastewater system installers.				
18	Number of subdivision lots	162	49	54	55
	reviewed.	102	49	54	33
Dise	ease Control & Prevention			•	•
	Number of immunizations	0.00-	0.00-		
	administered except influenza.	2,922	2,935	1	2,90
20	Number of influenza vaccines				<b>†</b>
20		2,422	2,299	1	1,80
24	administered.			<b></b>	
∠1	Number of contacts to cases of:				
		N/A	N/A		
					l
ric	Gonorrhea	N/A	N/A		
ric ric	Gonorrhea Pertussis				
ric ric	Gonorrhea	N/A	N/A		
ric ric	Gonorrhea Pertussis	N/A	N/A		_
ric ric	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable	N/A N/A	N/A N/A		
ric Eric 22	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations.	N/A N/A 472	N/A N/A 578		
ric Eric 22	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations. Number of patients tested for	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	
Eric 22 23	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations. Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH.	N/A N/A 472 N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A		
ric 22 23	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations. Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for	N/A N/A 472	N/A N/A 578	N/A N/A	
ric 22 23 24	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations. Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH	N/A N/A 472 N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A		
ric 22 23 24	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations. Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A	N/A	
ric 22 23 24	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations. Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease	N/A N/A 472 N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A		
22 23 24 25	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations.  Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease reporting).	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A	N/A	
22 23 24 25	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations. Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A	N/A	
22 23 24 25	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations.  Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease reporting).	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A	N/A	
22 23 24 25	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations. Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease reporting). Number of immunization	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A N/A	N/A	10
23 24 25 26	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations.  Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease reporting). Number of immunization records assessed at schools, licensed child care, and WIC.	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A	
23 24 25 26	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations.  Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease reporting). Number of immunization records assessed at schools, licensed child care, and WIC. Number of county school visits	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A N/A	N/A	
23 24 25 26	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations. Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease reporting). Number of immunization records assessed at schools, licensed child care, and WIC. Number of county school visits (education or screening).	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A	
23 24 25 26	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations.  Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease reporting).  Number of immunization records assessed at schools, licensed child care, and WIC. Number of county school visits (education or screening).  Number of rural county school	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A	
23 24 25 26 27	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations.  Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease reporting). Number of immunization records assessed at schools, licensed child care, and WIC. Number of county school visits (education or screening). Number of rural county school students screened for:	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A	
23 24 25 26 27 28 Eric	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations.  Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease reporting). Number of immunization records assessed at schools, licensed child care, and WIC. Number of county school visits (education or screening). Number of rural county school students screened for: Scoliosis-Spring (Q3 & Q4)	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A	
23 24 25 26 27 28 Eric Eric	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations.  Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease reporting). Number of immunization records assessed at schools, licensed child care, and WIC. Number of county school visits (education or screening). Number of rural county school students screened for: Scoliosis-Spring (Q3 & Q4) Vision-September	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A	
23 24 25 26 27 28 Eric	Gonorrhea Pertussis Number of PHN communicable disease case investigations.  Number of patients tested for STD's at LCPH. Number of patients treated for STD's at LCPH Number of healthcare provider education visits (IZ and disease reporting).  Number of immunization records assessed at schools, licensed child care, and WIC. Number of county school visits (education or screening). Number of rural county school students screened for: Scoliosis-Spring (Q3 & Q4) Vision-September Hearing-October (Q2)	N/A N/A 472 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A 578 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A	

#### **Tobacco Use Prevention**

The Lewis and Clark County Tobacco Use Prevention Program is funded through grants from the Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services and the Centers for Disease Control (CDC). The program provides services to both Lewis and Clark and Broadwater Counties. The primary goals of the program are to reduce tobacco use by youth, promote cessation among adults and youth, and reduce exposure to environmental tobacco smoke. The program also works with the Youth Connections Coalition to provide media literacy education in the schools and in after school venues as part of a comprehensive prevention strategy for youth.

#### **Breast & Cervical Health Program**

The Breast and Cervical Health Program is funded by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and administered by the State Department of Public Health and Human Services. The program's purpose is to make screening and education available for breast and cervical cancer to low-income women who lack health insurance.

#### Women, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program

The Special Supplemental Nutrition program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) presently serves about 1,100 women and children up to age five each month. WIC provides nutrition and breast feeding assessment and counseling, primary prevention of nutrition related health problems, referrals to community services, and basic supplemental foods.

#### **Home Visiting Program**

The Home Visiting Program has five funding sources that are all aimed at providing support services through home visits for pregnant women, children and families. Program goals include: improved pregnancy health outcomes for both mother and child; prevention of child abuse; family preservation and reunification; education and advocacy for parents of children 0-5 years, and promotion of optimal child development. The program also houses the Fetal, Infant, Child Mortality Review (FICMR), and the Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) prevention program which specifically targets women at risk of abusing alcohol during pregnancy.

### **Home & Community Based Services**

Case Management is a component of the State Home and Community Based Services Medicaid Waiver Program, which is designed to offer an option to nursing home placement for elderly and disabled people. A registered nurse/social worker team coordinates the care in order to maximize the independence of the recipient. The team can serve a maximum of 99 clients at a time. Each client must be eligible for Medicaid and need a level of care equal to that provided by a nursing facility. The Case Management Team assesses, plans, implements, and monitors an array of home care services for its clients while staying within an annual budget less than or equal to the cost of a nursing facility. There is currently a waiting list of 46.

Ryan White Title III is provided through a contract with the Partnership Health Center in Missoula for the purpose of assuring that individuals living with HIV/AIDS are receiving quality primary care regardless of ability to pay. Seven cases are currently open.

Ryan White Title II is provided through a contract with the Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services for the purpose of assuring that individuals living with HIV/AIDS are receiving comprehensive outpatient and support services regardless of their ability to pay.

## **Goals & Objectives**

#### **Tobacco Use Prevention**

- Fulfill requirements of contracted workplan from state program.
- Work with community groups to expand media literacy education integration to elementary schools and the public library. Program integration has already occurred in middle and high schools.
- Create a strategic plan to implement smoke-free/tobacco-free parks in Lewis and Clark County.
- Seek funding to expand media literacy and prevention work.

### **Breast & Cervical Health Program**

- Increase the number of at-risk women served by the Breast and Cervical Health Program.
- Increase outreach to rural communities in the four-county service area.
- Continue to seek funding opportunities to expand the capacity of the Breast & Cervical Health Program.

#### Women, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program

- Maintain current participant numbers and continue to add new participants to the WIC program.
- Provide quality nutrition education and client services efficiently.
- Conduct a strategic planning process to review flow and functions of WIC process and staff.
- Implement process to bill separately for additional nutritional counseling services.

### **Home Visiting Program**

- Integrate new database system to track services and outcomes
- Based on evaluation data, complete strategic planning process and implement program changes
- Increase billable time for Targeted Case Management and Partnership clients.
- Increase numbers of pregnant women served.

## **Home & Community Based Services**

- Assist eligible recipients to live as independently as possible in a community setting
- Follow the principles of practice for HIV/AIDS care.
- Assist recipients in obtaining outpatient and support services utilizing a variety of funding sources.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	([	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	404.631	\$	421.283	\$	499.544	\$	78.261	19%
	Φ	- ,	Φ	,	Φ	/ -	Φ	-, -	289%
Operating Expenditures		147,282		85,413		332,207		246,794	
Internal Charges		53,435		56,388		50,414		(5,974)	-11%
Debt Service								-	
Transfers Out		53,355		319,934		53,057		(266,877)	-83%
Capital Outlay		94,597		73,340		64,860		(8,480)	-12%
Total	\$	753,300	\$	956,358	\$	1,000,082	\$	43,724	5%

Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019			Percent Change
48 004	_	_	\$	_	
,	-	-		_	
	21.180	54.000		2.820	155%
,	•	•		•	14%
56,437	36,924	41,398		•	12%
135,721	95,232	1,543	\$ (9	3,689)	-98%
-	-	- -	\$	-	
105,549	55,298	57,343	\$	2,045	4%
-	-	-	\$	_	
70,422	22,688	7,125	\$ (1	5,563)	-69%
184,171	150,534	150,899		365	0%
109,508	256,156	324,860	6	8,704	27%
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
\$ 753,300	\$ 956,357	\$ 1,000,082	\$ 4	3,725	5%
	FY2017  48,004 631 42,857 56,437 135,721 - 105,549 - 70,422 184,171 109,508	FY2017         FY2018           48,004         -           631         -           42,857         21,180           318,345         36,924           135,721         95,232           -         -           70,549         55,298           -         -           70,422         22,688           184,171         150,534           109,508         256,156	FY2017         FY2018         FY2019           48,004         -         -           631         -         -           42,857         21,180         54,000           318,345         362,914           56,437         36,924         41,398           135,721         95,232         1,543           -         -         -           105,549         55,298         57,343           -         -         -           70,422         22,688         7,125           184,171         150,534         150,899           109,508         256,156         324,860	FY2017         FY2018         FY2019         (Decrease           48,004         -         -         \$           631         -         -         \$           42,857         21,180         54,000         \$           318,345         362,914         \$           56,437         36,924         41,398         \$           135,721         95,232         1,543         \$         (9           -         -         -         \$           105,549         55,298         57,343         \$           -         -         -         \$           70,422         22,688         7,125         \$         (1           184,171         150,534         150,899         6           109,508         256,156         324,860         6	FY2017         FY2018         FY2019         (Decrease)           48,004         -         -         \$         -           631         -         -         \$         -           42,857         21,180         54,000         \$         32,820           318,345         362,914         \$         44,569           56,437         36,924         41,398         \$         4,474           135,721         95,232         1,543         \$         (93,689)           -         -         -         -         -           105,549         55,298         57,343         \$         2,045           -         -         -         \$         -           70,422         22,688         7,125         \$         (15,563)           184,171         150,534         150,899         365           109,508         256,156         324,860         68,704

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

## **Operating Expenditures**

Inflationary increases

## **Capital Outlay**

• None.

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Administrative Assistant	0.40	0.30	0.20
Administrative Clerk			
Health Educator	1.00	1.90	1.90
Community Health Promotion Division Manager	0.95	1.00	1.00
Referral Coordinator	0.80	0.80	1.00
Public Health Nurse			
Prevention Program Manager	0.70	1.00	1.00
Environmental health specialist			
Case Manager-Nurse	2.28	1.43	1.50
Case Manager-Social w ork	0.05		
Home Visiting Manager			
Home Visiting Case Manager	0.50		
Total	6.68	6.43	6.60

	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	ACTUAL FY2014	ACTUAL FY2015	ACTUAL FY2016	ACTUAL FY2017	GOALS FY201
	mprehensive Cancer Control		,			
	Age adjusted incident rate for breast cancer (L&C)	N/A	N/A	N/A	109	100
	Age-adjusted mortality rate for <u>breast</u> cancer (State)	N/A	N/A	N/A	20	20
3	Age adjusted incident rate for colorectal cancer (L&C)	N/A	N/A	N/A	41	40
4	Age-adjusted mortality rate for colorectal cancer (State)	N/A	N/A	N/A	12	10
5	Age-adjusted incident rate for cervical cancer (State)	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	6.5
Tok	pacco Use Prevention		•	•	•	
	Percent of adults who currently smoke every day or	N/A	N/A	N/A	19%	179
	some days (State BRFSS)				,.	
~~~	Percent of middle school and high school students who	N/A	N/A	N/A	25%	25
_		IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	25/0	23
	have ever smoked one or more cigarettes (L&C MPNA					
	2014)				-	
3	Percent of middle school and high school students who	N/A	N/A	N/A	18%	18
	report ever using chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip (L&C					
	MPNA 2014)					
4	Percent of women who smoke during pregnancy (2014	N/A	N/A	N/A	17%	16
	Kids Count)					
<b>U</b> ~ -	althy Families					
		NI/A	I NI/A	NI/A		0.00
1	At the completion of the Asthma Home Visiting program,	N/A	N/A	N/A		90
	the percent of clients that reported less emergency					
	department or unscheduled asthma visits in the previous					
	6 months compared to enrollment					
2	Percentage of women in First Breath Tobacco Cessation	N/A	N/A	N/A	T	60
	Program who are tobacco free during pregnancy			1	1	1
····		k1/4	K1/A	K1/A	N1/4	
3	Percent of women enrolled in 1st Breath who stayed quit	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60
	three months post partum.					
4	Percent of pregnant women enrolled in Nurse Family	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	90
	Partnership who deliver after 37 completed weeks.					
5	Percent of women enrolled in Health Families/WIC who	N/A	N/A	N/A		32
	breastfed their infants for at least three months (WIC		ĺ	Ī		1
	data).					1
	MMR					
		NI/A	I NI/A	NI/A		400
-1	Percentage of fetal, infant, child, and maternal deaths	N/A	N/A	N/A		100
	reviewed for preventability.	******************			200	
	men, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program					
1	Percent of 2-4 year olds on WIC who are overweight or	N/A	N/A	N/A		15
	obese					
2	Percent of pregnant women enrolled in WIC who deliver	N/A	N/A	N/A		90
	after 37 completed weeks			1	1	1
.3	Percent of infants on WIC who are breastfeeding (fully) at	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	32
J	3 months		,,,			"
4	Percent of fruit and vegetable and Farm Direct Benefits	N/A	N/A	N/A	·	85
	redeemed	,, .	"""		1	1
5	Percent of eligible participants that are enrolled.	N/A	N/A	N/A	<del> </del>	30
		N/A	N/A	N/A		Ye
	WIC program maintains its Tier 1 status				N1/4	
1	Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	20
	certification.					1
8	Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	22
	certification.					
Pla	n 4 Health		•	•		
_	Active Living Wayfinding System plan completed.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ye
	Communication plan developed to promote Wayfinding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ye
_		14//	13//	13//	13/7	1
	System.	\$1/A	N1/A	N1/A	N1/4	<del> </del>
3	Wayfinding and communication plan adoped by public	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ye
	officials,		l			
	nsented Referral					
1	Increase the number of serice providers utilizing the	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	60
	Helena Consented Referral System.			1	1	1
	Improve the percentage of individuals who connect with	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	82
2				11//	13/7	"
2			IN/A			1
	the services they need.			N1/A	N1/A	V-
3	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Ye
3 <b>Se</b> v	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (	N/A Care (SLTC	N/A		N/A	
3 <b>Se</b> v	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term C  Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
3 <b>Se</b> \	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term C  Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.	N/A Care (SLTC N/A	N/A ) N/A	N/A	N/A	100
3 <b>Se</b> v	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services	N/A Care (SLTC	N/A		N/A	100
3 <b>Se</b> \	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term ( Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey	N/A Care (SLTC N/A	N/A ) N/A	N/A	N/A	100
3 <b>Se</b> \	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services	N/A Care (SLTC N/A	N/A ) N/A	N/A	N/A	100
3 <b>Sev</b> 1	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term ( Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey	N/A Care (SLTC N/A	N/A ) N/A	N/A	N/A	100
3 <b>Sev</b> 1	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be	N/A Care (SLTC N/A N/A	N/A ) N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	100
3 <b>Sev</b> 1	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  Pere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver	N/A Care (SLTC N/A N/A	N/A ) N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	100
3 Sev 1 2	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).	N/A Care (SLTC N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A	N/A	100 100
3 Sev 1 2	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted	N/A Care (SLTC N/A N/A	N/A ) N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	100 100
3 Sev 1 2	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted quarterly (SLTC).	N/A Care (SLTC N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A ) N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A		100 100 100
3 Sev 1 2 3	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Vere Disabling Mental Illness)  Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted quarterly (SLTC).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SDMI).	N/A Care (SLTC N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	100 100 100 100
3 Sev 1 2 3 4 5 6	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted quarterly (SLTC).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SDMI).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SLTC).	N/A Care (SLTC N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A ) N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A		100 100 100 100
3 Sev 1 2 3 4 5 6 Rya	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted quarterly (SLTC).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SDMI).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SLTC).  In White Part B & C	N/A  Are (SLTC  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	100 100 100 100 100
3 Sev 1 2 3 4 5 6 Rya	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted quarterly (SLTC).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SDMI).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SLTC).	N/A Care (SLTC N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	100 100 100 100 100
3 Sev 1 2 3 4 5 6 Rya	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted quarterly (SLTC).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SDMI).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SLTC).  In White Part B & C	N/A  Are (SLTC  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	100 100 100 100 100
3 Sev 1 2 3 4 5 6 Rya	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted quarterly (SLTC).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SDMI).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SLTC).  In White Part B & C  Percentage of HIV+clients that are adhering to their	N/A  Are (SLTC  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	100 100 100 100 100 100
3 Sev 1 2 3 4 5 6 Rya	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  Vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted quarterly (SLTC).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SDMI).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SLTC).  White Part B & C  Percentage of HIV+clients that are adhering to their prescribed antiretroviral therapy.  Percentage of HIV+clients who have at least one medical	N/A Care (SLTC N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	100 100 100 100 100 100
3 Sev 1 2 3 4 5 6 Rya 1	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  Avere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted quarterly (SLTC).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SDMI).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SLTC).  In White Part B & C  Percentage of HIV+clients that are adhering to their prescribed antiretroviral therapy.  Percentage of HIV+clients who have at least one medical visit within the past 12 months.	N/A	N/A   N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	100 100 100 100 100 100
3 Sev 1 2 3 4 5 6 Rya 1	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Vere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Vere Disable to remove their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted quarterly (SLTC).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SDMI).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SLTC).  In White Part B & C  Percentage of HIV+clients that are adhering to their prescribed antiretroviral therapy.  Percentage of HIV+clients who have at least one medical visit within the past 12 months.  Percentage of HIV+clients with CD4 (cluster of differentiation).	N/A Care (SLTC N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	100 100 100 100 100 100
3 Sev 1 2 3 4 5 6 Rya 1 2	the services they need.  Consented Referral System sustained.  Avere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Long Term (Percent of stable or improved recovery markers for SDMI consumers.  Percent of consumers that indicate that the waiver services improve their quality of life on annual satisfaction survey (SDMI).  Percent of consumers that indicate that they would not be able to remain living in the community without the waiver services (SLTC)(Measured in the 4th quarter).  Percent of consumers on the waitlist that are contacted quarterly (SLTC).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SDMI).  Percent of annual satisfaction surveys returned (SLTC).  In White Part B & C  Percentage of HIV+clients that are adhering to their prescribed antiretroviral therapy.  Percentage of HIV+clients who have at least one medical visit within the past 12 months.	N/A	N/A   N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	Yes 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10

Con	WORKLOAD INDICATORS	ACTUAL FY2014	ACTUAL FY2015	ACTUAL FY2016	ACTUAL FY2017	GOALS FY2018
	nprehensive Cancer Control Number of low income residents screened for	293	200	149	100	100
	breast, cervical or colorectal cancer		200	. 43		
2	Number of individuals who re-enroll in the	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	75
	Cancer Screening Program.			****		
	Percent of enrollees in the Cancer Screening	N/A	N/A	N/A	49%	50%
	program that report hearing about the screening program through community outreach efforts.					
	Percent of enrollees in the screening program	N/A	N/A	N/A	51%	50%
	that are referred by a provider					
5	Percent of screening program participants with	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%
	detected cancers who receive treatment					
	Number of clinics that have implemented	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1
	evidence-based practices to provide cancer					
	screenings					
	Number of community sites provided promotional materials related to cancer	N/A	N/A	N/A	75	75
	promotional materials related to cancer prevention					
	Average number of partners actively engaged	N/A	N/A	N/A	43	50
	in the Healthy Communities Coalition	14,71		1471		
,0000F	The number of organizations and businesses	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5
Ŭ	assisted with worksite wellness initiatives.	14//		1471	1.071	•
10	Number of organizations/businesses working	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4
	on wellness initiatives who adopt wellness					
	activities.					
11	Number of organizations/businesses working	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1
	on wellness initiatives who adopt		1	1	1	
	comprehensive worksite wellness policies.					
	acco Use Prevention					
	Number of tobacco free policies adopted	N/A	N/A	N/A		1
	Number of businesses and schools supported	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	6
	to establish and implement tobacco free		1	1	1	
	places				<b></b>	
	Number of youth activism events held in Lewis	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	10
	and Clark and Broadwater Counties		<b></b>	<b></b>		<b></b>
	Number of youth involved in youth	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	100
	empowerment activities	N//A	N1/A	N1/A		
	Number of activities associated with	N/A	N/A	N/A		20
	community awareness and education		1		1	
	campaign regarding Tobacco Free Places.  Number of paid or earned media on Tobacco	N/A	N/A	N/A		30
U	Use Prevention and Quitline contact	IN//A	19/75	19/75		30
	information					
_	Ithy Families			L		
	Number of client visits per quarter	1,785	1,702	1,727		1,800
	Number of client contact hours	N/A	N/A	N/A		6,50
	Number of different agencies providing referrals	N/A	N/A	N/A		10
	to Healthy Families					
4	Number of development & health screenings	N/A	N/A	N/A		300
	performed annually-					
	Number of clients referred and enrolled in early	N/A	N/A	N/A		20
	intervention services.		ļ		1	
	MR (Fetal, Infant, Child Mortality Review)	40				
	Number of fetal, infant, child, and maternal	13	4	6		0
1						
1	deaths reviewed by FICMMR Team.  Number of FICMMR recommended prevention	N/A	N/A	4		4
1	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention	N/A	N/A	4		4
2	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.	N/A	N/A	4		4
1 2 <b>Vo</b>	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed. men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program	N/A N/A				-
1 2 <b>Vo</b>	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for		N/A N/A	4 N/A		-
1 2 <b>Vo</b>	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services					\$15,00
1 2 Vo 1	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for	N/A	N/A	N/A		\$15,00 85%
1 2 Voi 1 2 3	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A		\$15,00 85% 1,000
1 2 Vo 1 2 3 4	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed. men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of participants	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A		\$15,00 85% 1,000
1 2 Voi 1 2 3 4 5	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed. men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of praticipants Average number of FTEs per clients served	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550
1 2 Voi 1 2 3 4 5	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of FTEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550
1 2 1 2 3 4 5	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, 8. Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of FTEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20%
1 2 Vo 1 2 3 4 5 6	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of praticipants  Average number of FITEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A		\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20%
1 2 Vo 1 2 3 4 5 6	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of FTEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A		\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20%
1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of praticipants  Average number of FITEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pol-partum certification.	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A		\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20%
1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of FTEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20%
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Plan 1	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of FTEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20%
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Plan 1 2	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of PriEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Number of key decision makers involved in	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22%
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Plan 1 2	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed.  Average number of participants  Average number of FTEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22%
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of participants  Average number of FTEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22% 30 3
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Plan 1 2 3	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of PTEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22% 30 3
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Plan 1 2 3 4	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of PriEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.  Number of key stakeholder interviews conducted.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22% 30 30 40
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Plan 1 2 3 4	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of participants Average number of participants Average number of FTEs per clients served Number of referrals to Healthy Families Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key stakeholder interviews conducted. Number of focus groups held/surveys	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22% 30 3 40
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Plan 1 2 3 4	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of praticipants Average number of PriEs per clients served Number of referrals to Healthy Families Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key stakeholder interviews conducted. Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 22% 30 3 40
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Plan 1 2 3 4 Con 1	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of Prits per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.  Number of key stakeholder interviews conducted.  Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System  Number of individuals that have been referred to services using the system.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,000 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22% 30 30 40 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Plan 1 2 3 4 Con 1	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of participants Average number of participants Average number of services Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key stakeholder interviews conducted. Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System Number of individuals that have been referred	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,000 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22% 30 30 40 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 4 Con 1 2	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of participants Average number of participants Average number of participants Average number of services Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of community partners involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key stakeholder interviews conducted. Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System Number of individuals that have been referred to services using the system.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,000 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22% 30 30 40 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Plan 1 2 3 4 Con 1 2	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of praticipants  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.  Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted.  Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System  Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Number of programs and agencies using the system.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 550 20% 22% 30 30 40 4
1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 2 2 3 3 4 4 1 1 2 2 1 1	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of participants  Average number of PriEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.  Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted.  Number of flocus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System  Number of individuals that have been referred to services using the system.  Number of programs and agencies using the system.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,000 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22% 30 30 40 4
1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 2 2 3 3 4 4 1 1 1 2 2 2 1 1	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of participants Average number of PriEs per clients served Number of referrals to Healthy Families Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key stakeholder interviews conducted. Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System Number of programs and agencies using the system. Number of programs and agencies using the system. Number of programs and agencies using the system.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22% 30 40 40
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Plan 1 2 3 4 Con 1 2 2 Seev 1 2	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of participants Average number of participants Average number of PriEs per clients served Number of referrals to Healthy Families Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of focus groups held/sunveys conducted. Number of focus groups held/sunveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System Number of programs and agencies using the system. Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Rever Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Le Average number of waiver slots that are filled for SDMI Average number of waiver slots that are filled for	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 550 20% 22% 30 30 40 4
1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of PriEs per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.  Number of key stakeholder interviews conducted.  Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System  Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Sere Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Le Average number of waiver slots that are filled for SDMI  Average number of waiver slots that are filled for SDM	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 30 40 40 150 40 120
1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 1 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of Prits per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pol-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.  Number of fevy stakeholder interviews conducted.  Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System  Number of individuals that have been referred to services using the system.  Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Number of programs and agencies using the system.  SDM  Average number of waiver slots that are filled for SLTC.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 22% 30 40 40
1 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Number of known of kn	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 30 40 40 150 40 40
1 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of participants Average number of Prits per clients served Number of referrals to Healthy Families Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key stakeholder interviews conducted. Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System Number of programs and agencies using the system. Number of programs and agencies using the system. Number of programs and agencies using the system. SDM Average number of waiver slots that are filled for SDM Average number of waiver slots that are filled for SDM Average number of individuals on the waitlist for SDM and the SLTC program quarter.	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 30 40 40 150 40 120
2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of participants Average number of Prits per clients served Number of referrals to Healthy Families Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key decision makers involved in conducted. Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System Number of programs and agencies using the system. Number of by system. Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Rever Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Le Average number of waiver slots that are filled for SDM Average number of individuals on the waitlist for SDM and the SLTC program quarter.  Average number of individuals on and discharges (SDMI).	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 550 20% 30 40 40 150 40 40
1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of participants Average number of PriEs per clients served Number of referrals to Healthy Families Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key stakeholder interviews conducted.  Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System Number of programs and agencies using the system. Number of programs and agencies using the system. Number of programs and agencies using the system.  SUCC STANDIA STAND	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,000 \$500 20% 300 20% 30 300 20% 30 30 40 40 40 40 50
1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services Percent of benefits redeemed Average number of participants Average number of Prits per clients served Number of referrals to Healthy Families Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification. Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system. Number of key decision makers involved in conducted. Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System Number of programs and agencies using the system. Number of by system. Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Rever Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) & Senior & Le Average number of waiver slots that are filled for SDM Average number of individuals on the waitlist for SDM and the SLTC program quarter.  Average number of individuals on and discharges (SDMI).	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 20% 30 30 30 30 40 40 40 40 40 40 50 40
1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 6 6	Number of FICMMR recommended prevention activities completed.  men, Infants, & Children (WIC) Program  Revenue generated quarterly through billing for nutrition services  Percent of benefits redeemed  Average number of participants  Average number of Prits per clients served  Number of referrals to Healthy Families  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.  Number of fevy stakeholder interviews conducted.  Number of focus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System  Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Number of valver slots that are filled for SDM  Average number of individuals on the waitlist for SDM and the SLTC program quarter.  Average number of referrals (SDMI).	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 20% 30 30 30 30 40 40 40 40 40 40 50 40
1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 7 7 7	Number of known of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Percent of women using to the Creation of Active Living Wayfinding and the Creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pregnancy certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  Percent of women using tobacco at pot-partum certification.  14 Health  Number of community partners involved in the creation of Active Living Wayfinding System.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.  Number of key decision makers involved in planning and creation of system.  Number of flocus groups held/surveys conducted.  Number of flocus groups held/surveys conducted to test message.  sented Referral System  Number of programs and agencies using the system.  Average number of waiver slots that are filled for SLTC.  Average number of individuals on the waitlist for SDM and the SLTC program quarter.  Average number of individuals on the waitlist for SDM and the SLTC program quarter.  Average number of referrals (SDM).  Average number of referrals (SDM).  Average number of referrals (SDM).	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$15,00 85% 1,000 300 20% 22% 30 3 40 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4

### **Junk Vehicle Program**

The Montana Department of Environmental Quality has an agreement with Lewis and Clark City-County Health Department for the administration of the Junk Vehicle Program. Sanitarians enforce the state law, which requires vehicles that are unlicensed, substantially wrecked and inoperable to be removed, shielded from public view, or licensed. Approximately 240 vehicles are hauled to the junk vehicle graveyard each year as a free service under this program. This program is also responsible for the annual inspections of the licensed vehicle wrecking facilities, as well as complaints regarding unlicensed facilities.

#### **Subdivision Review**

The Montana Department of Environmental Quality has a contract with the City-County Health Department for review of all minor subdivisions proposed in the county. This review is coordinated with the on-site wastewater treatment program. The state reimburses the county for this review.

#### **Outdoor Air Quality/Air Pollution Control**

The Montana Department of Environmental Quality has a contract with Lewis and Clark City-County Health Department to monitor and control air quality. Air quality monitors are located at Lincoln and Rossiter schools in Helena. Monitors run every third day through out the year. Sanitarians also enforce the Outdoor Clean Air Ordinance with this contract. This ordinance controls the types of fuels that can be burned, the opacity or density of the smoke emanating from chimneys and the restriction of burning on poor air quality days between November 1 and March 1.

#### **Animal Control**

The Animal Control Program includes an Animal Control Officer who enforces the Lewis and Clark County Dog Control Ordinance and investigates animal bites for the prevention of rabies. The county also contributes to the operation of the Humane Society shelter with this fund. Some reimbursement for this program is received from the sale of dog licenses and the payment of fines for violations of the ordinance.

#### **Lead Education and Abatement Program**

The East Helena Lead Education and Abatement Program is funded by an ASARCO grant. The goal of the program is to provide lead education to the community, to provide blood lead screening and to act as an advocate for local residents regarding lead related issues. ASARCO will continue to fund this program.

## **Community Decay**

The Community Decay program identifies and investigates written complaints about public nuisances created by the accumulation of debris, junk, rubble or refuse that result in conditions that are injurious to health, or obstruct the free use of property, or interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property.

#### **Water Quality Protection District**

The Water Quality Protection District was created in July 1992 to preserve, protect and improve water quality within district boundaries. The district includes all of Lewis and Clark County; however, the fee-assessed area includes the areas that recharge the Helena Valley alluvial aquifer, including Helena, East Helena, and the surrounding drainages within County borders.

### **Prickly Pear-Lake Helena Project**

The Project goal is to begin the implementation of the Water Quality Restoration Plan and TMDLs for the Lake Helena Watershed. The grant funding of this project will support several tasks and objectives including funding a 1/4 FTE for two years to assist the watershed groups with their activities and continue to provide coordination and project development services by the Water Quality District. The project incorporates education and outreach activities to the community including assistance with transportation costs for busing the kids for field trips to the streams for our Water

Watchers Program. Also funded are efforts to begin planning and outreach necessary to implement a septic system maintenance program within the watershed.

## **Goals & Objectives**

### **Junk Vehicle Program**

- Maintain a fiscally responsible budget.
- Continue to fund Capital Savings for future improvements.
- Increase the number of vehicles removed.
- Reduce the number of open active complaints.
- Continue to inform the public of free pickup and removal of junk vehicles through advertising in local media.
- Continued employee development and training.

#### **Subdivision Review**

- Provide timely and accurate review of all subdivision applications.
- Verify information submitted in proposals to ensure accurate placement of wells and wastewater systems.

#### **Outdoor Air Quality/Air Pollution Control**

- Maintain Class II airshed status by avoiding exceedances of EPA air quality standards.
- Protect public health through an updated and effective air quality ordinance.
- Provide public education of outdoor air quality.
- Provide public education on living with wildfire smoke.
- Provide continuous monitoring of air quality within the airshed.

#### **Animal Control**

- Reduce the number of at-large dogs.
- Reduce the number of negative human-animal encounters and animal bites.
- Reduce the incidence of rabies exposure by encouraging consistent vaccination of all household pets.

### **Lead Education and Abatement Program**

- Provide lead education to the community.
- Provide blood lead screening.
- Act as an advocate for local residents regarding lead related issues.

### **Community Decay**

- Reduce visible solid waste in the County.
- Reduce potential habitat for vermin and vectors.

## **Water Quality Protection District**

To protect, preserve and improve water quality within District boundaries.

#### **Prickly Pear-Lake Helena Project**

 Facilitate the implementation of the Water Quality Restoration Plan and TMDL in the Lake Helena Watershed.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	([	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	1.068.369	\$	1.029.473	\$	1.084.401	\$	54.928	5%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	158.415	Ψ	156.261	Ψ	559.610	Ψ	403.349	258%
Internal Charges		121,405		127,687		133,518		5,831	5%
Debt Service		-		•		-		-	
Transfers Out		55,492		70,777		79,690		8,913	13%
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Total	\$	1,403,681	\$	1,384,198	\$	1,857,219	\$	473,021	34%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
101 Tenmile Water Quality	_	-	_	\$ -	
102 Aasarco Grant	177,602	167,702	121,307	(46,395)	-28%
104 Junk Vehicle Program	119,760	125,198	125,751	553	0%
107 Lic Establishment Inspect	294,737	290,209	331,273	41,064	14%
108 Subdivision Review	-	, -	, -	, -	
121 Helena valley nonpoint source	-		-	-	
122 Helena area groundw ater	-	-	-	-	
123 EPHTP Comm Needs Assmt	-	-	-	-	
124 Public Water Supply Insp	7,500	26,628	215,315	188,687	709%
125 Lake Helena Water	-	-	-	-	
127-Upper TenMile Mining	4,420	3,908	19,362	15,454	395%
140-Water QPD donation Prograi	8,220	15,720	19,450	3,730	24%
149-Health Non performance	3,000	2,250		(2,250)	-100%
186 EPA Air Quality	45,414	48,008	47,170	(838)	-2%
203 Water Quality District	325,684	355,227	499,326	144,099	41%
227 County Health	286,547	309,129	313,654	4,525	1%
250 Septic Maint Loan Fund	7,854	-	75,000	75,000	
251-Septic Maintenance	58,005	34,304	89,611	55,307	161%
302 Brownsfield Assmt Grant	64,937	5,915	-	(5,915) -	-100%
Total \$	1,403,680	\$ 1,384,198	\$ 1,857,219	\$ 473,021	34%

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

### **Operating Expenditures**

· Inflationary Increases. Increased grant funding

### **Capital Outlay**

• None.

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Administrative Assistant	0.30	0.25	0.47
Senior Administrative Assistant		0.01	0.03
Administrative Secretary Community Health Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.78
Environmental Health Specialist	6.51	5.51	5.6
Environmental Health Supervisor	1.00	1.88	1.85
Finance Coordinator	0.02	0.03	0.02
Equipment Operator	0.10	0.03	0.02
Water Quality District Coordinator	0.80	1.00	0.1
Water Quality Manager	1.00	0.98	0.98
Water Quality Outreach Coordinate	1.35	0.35	0.35
Water Quality Outreach/Watersher	0.00	1.00	1
Administrative Clerk	0.50	0.50	0.5
Hydrologist	1.00	1.00	1
Health Officer	0.01	0.01	0.01
Water quality Specialist	0.0.		1.00
Total	13.59	13.62	13.69

		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	GOALS
less	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018
	Accurate and timely fiscal report approved by				
	DEQ.	Yes	Yes		Yes
2	Percentage of requested junk vehicle removals completed.	100%	100%		100%
3	Percentage of complaints resolved.	100%	100%		100%
Ou	tdoor Air Quality/Air Pollution Control				
1	The percent of poor air quality days occurring Nov 1st-Mar 1st.	N/A	N/A		0%
2	DEQ acceptance rate on air monitoring activities and filters submitted.	N/A	N/A		Yes
Lea	ad Education & Abatement Program				
1	Percent of all elevated blood lead levels follow- ups for East Helena area residents	N/A	N/A		0%
	Percent of soil displacement activities that are permitted (Number of permits/Number of 811 calls).	N/A	N/A		100%
	Percent of activities without a violation (Number of permits in compliance/Number of permits issued).	N/A	N/A		100%
_	ke Helena Water Shed Project				
1	Completion of stream project LOMR (letters of map revision) and signs.	N/A	N/A		Yes
2	Completion of watershed restoration plan.	N/A	N/A		Yes
3	Four watershed group meetings conducted.	LP	HP		Yes
4	Conducted one seminar/workshop/festival per year.	HP	LP		Yes
Wa	ter Quality Protection District				
	Percent of drinking water samples above Maximum Contaminant Levels.	N/A	N/A		0%
2	Percent of surface water samples above Total Maximum Daily Load.	N/A	N/A		0%
3	Achieved targeted length of stream channel restoration.	N/A	N/A		Yes
4	Percentage of 4th and 5th graders participating in Water Watchers	N/A	N/A		100%
Se	ptic Maintenance Program				
	Average percent of septic systems that have				
	completed requirements of the septic	N/A	N/A		100%
	maintenance program.				

	WORKLOAD INDICATORS	ACTUAL FY2015	ACTUAL FY2016	ACTUAL FY2017	GOALS FY2018
	k Vehicle				
1	Number of junk vehicles transported.	4	31		30
2	Number of media hits.	23	0		5
3	Number of complaints investigated this fiscal year.	N/A	N/A	N/A	60
•	1. A. O. I. (A. D. II. (. O. A. I.				
	door Air Quality/Air Pollution Control	NI/A	NI/A		
	The number of notices of violation issued .	N/A	N/A		
2	The number of notices of violation issued	N/A	N/A		
	during air monitoring season.	N 1 / Λ	N 1 / A		
	Number of poor air quality days Nov 1st-Mar 1st.	N/A	N/A	N 1 / A	0
	Number of media hits.	N/A	N/A	N/A	5
5	Number of air quality days in the fiscal year.				
	Good Days	354	336		365
	Watch Days	11	18		0
	Poor Days	3	7		0
	d Education O Abstract Description				
	d Education & Abatement Program				
1	Number of newsletters and articles published	N/A	N/A		2
	in the last quarter.				
4	Number of educational contacts discussing the Superfund area contaminants.	827	110		20
2	Number of persons certified to displace soil				
3	annually.	N/A	N/A		30
4	Number of soil displacement permits issued.	N/A	N/A		40
	Number of soil regulation violations issued.	N/A	N/A		70
	Number of residential environmental	1 4// (	1 4/7 (		
	assessments.	N/A	N/A		10
7	Number of East Helena area residents				
	screened for blood lead levels.	N/A	N/A		5
8	Number of elevated blood lead levels above 5				_
	ug/dl for East Helena area residents.	N/A	N/A		0
Lak	e Helena Watershed Project				
	Number of newsletters distributed.	1	2		1
	Number of watershed group meetings.	4	3		3
	er Quality Protection District				
	Number of volunteer hours donated by	N1/A	N1/A		000
	members of the public for all District activities.	N/A	N/A		200
2	Number of presentations and events (events				
	include only those with public participation that	N/A	N/A		4
	we plan or sponsor).				
3	Number of students participating in Water	N/A	N/A		1,400
	Watchers.	IN/A	IN/A		1,400
	tic Maintenance Program				
1	Number of failed systems identified through the	N/A	N/A		]
	septic maintenance	11//	1 11/7		
2	Number of operation and maintenance	N/A	N/A		2,000
	notifications mailed to septic system owners.	***************************************			
	Number of inspectors certified.	N/A	N/A		10
4	Number of assessments processed by staff.	N/A	N/A	N/A	2000

#### **Tuberculosis Program**

Health department nurses manage follow-up of TB cases in the county. Nurses administer TB screening tests, refer clients with positive skin tests for medical workup, and manage preventive/curative medications for clients with infection or disease. Department nurses provide education about TB for clients, their families, and community groups.

#### **HIV Prevention Services**

The department provides HIV/AIDS prevention services. Services include anonymous testing and counseling, primary prevention activities such as peer education and outreach to high risk, hard to reach target populations, an early intervention program for newly positive persons, and education presentations for organizations. Public health nurses do partner notification work for all HIV positive individuals. We work with the Lewis and Clark AIDS Project, a community based organization, to increase HIV/AIDS prevention efforts.

### **Immunization Program**

This program implements Montana's Immunization Action Plan to improve immunization levels of children less than two years of age. We promote increased levels of public immunization, maintain a tracking and recall system, perform immunization assessments for families, schools and day cares, educate the public about immunizations, ensure that the Standards for Pediatric Immunization Practice are carefully followed, and conduct events to promote immunization of children 0-2 years of age.

#### **Public Health Emergency Preparedness**

The Public Health Emergency Preparedness Project funds are for Lewis and Clark County to enhance its ability to respond to threats to public health, including bioterrorism and potential communicable disease outbreaks.

## **Licensed Establishment Inspections**

State law mandates routine inspections on licensed establishments. These include food service establishments, motels, hotels, trailer courts, campgrounds, swimming pools and spas. In addition, day care centers and licensed group homes are inspected for sanitation standards.

#### **Public Water Supply Inspections**

The County Sanitarians inspect seventy-six small PWS associated with licensed establishments every 3 years. These include facilities such as bars, restaurants, and trailer courts that have their own water source.

### Youth Suicide Prevention

The purpose of the program is to prevent suicide in the population aged 18 years and younger. The program funds are used to increase screening for potential suicides and depression in Helena-area high schools, increase community awareness of suicide, and improve local access to treatment for suicidal individuals.

## **Goals & Objectives**

### **Tuberculosis Program**

- Prevent outbreaks of Tuberculosis.
- Administer TB screening tests.
- Assure clients with positive skin tests receive medical evaluation.
- Manage preventive/curative medications for clients with infection or disease.
- Provide Tuberculosis education.

#### **HIV Prevention Services**

- Prevent outbreaks of HIV infection.
- Provide anonymous testing and counseling for HIV.
- Provide peer education and outreach to high risk, hard to reach populations.
- Provide the early intervention program for newly positive persons.
- Provide an education and information program about HIV for organizations.
- Complete partner notification of all newly identified HIV positive individuals.

### **Immunization Program**

- Improve immunization levels of children less than two years of age.
- Maintain a tracking and recall system for families, schools, and daycares.
- Perform immunization assessments at schools and daycares.
- Educate the public about immunizations.
- Promote immunization to the public at health fairs, clinics, and through the media.

#### **Public Health Emergency Preparedness**

- Enhance the ability of the health department to respond to threats to public health.
- Update the health department's Emergency Response Plans.
- Improve our ability to disseminate health information quickly to St. Peter's hospital, VA hospital, physicians, and the public.
- Improve our ability to respond quickly to control an outbreak of disease by being able to accept reports of communicable disease at all hours, and by performing active surveillance.
- Train staff to be able to respond to a public health emergency.
- Exercise our Emergency Response Plan both internally and with our community partners.

#### **Licensed Establishment Inspections**

- Prevent disease outbreaks associated with licensed establishments.
- Inspect all licensed establishments in Lewis and Clark County as mandated by state law.
- Train food service and childcare workers in food safety.
- Promote excellent food safety practice in the restaurant business community.

### **Public Water Supply Inspections**

- Ensure safe water for bars, restaurants, and trailer courts that have their own water source.
- Conduct inspections on a three year schedule.

### **Youth Suicide Prevention**

- Reduce the incidence of suicide in the population aged 18 years and younger.
- Increase screening for potential suicides and depression in Helena high schools.
- Increase community education and awareness about suicide.

Improve local access to treatment for suicidal individuals.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	(I	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	1.457.843	\$	1.436.858	\$	1.146.973	\$	(289,885)	-20%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	496,866	Ψ	486,335	Ψ	428,426	Ψ	(57,909)	-12%
Internal Charges		170,640		173,947		106,665		(67,282)	-39%
Debt Service								-	
Transfers Out		204,453		220,844		463,690		242,846	110%
Capital Outlay								-	
Total	\$	2,329,802	\$	2,317,984	\$	2,145,754	\$ =	(172,230)	-7%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ 61,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 66,365	\$ 1,365	2%
175 Community Yth Suicide Prv	-	-	-	-	
177 WIC	216,835	234,978	219,338	(15,640)	-7%
178 M C H Block Grant	109,407	111,821	112,133	312	0%
179 Home Care/Case Manageme	440,109	367,149	174,453	(192,696)	-52%
181 Ryan White Title III CM	-	-	-	-	
182 WIC peer breastfeeding	8,121	15,180	10,519	(4,661)	-31%
187 SDMI Waiver	196,668	194,017	96,435	(97,582)	-50%
189 Pblc Hlth Home Visiting	107,456	133,350	193,583	60,233	45%
190 Tuberculosis Grant	-	-	-	-	
191 HIV Prevention Services	14,924	16,120	20,570	4,450	28%
193 Target Cm Low Birth Wght	124,993	98,058	82,960	(15,098)	-15%
194 Ryan White Title II	5,746	5,912	15,000	9,088	154%
195 Immunization Prog Grant	-	-	-	-	
196 Bioterrorism Grant	86,108	92,062	124,065	32,003	35%
197 Intensive Case Management	=	-	-	=	
227 County Health	891,287	921,166	965,877	44,711	5%
238 DUI Program	67,147	63,171	64,456	1,285 -	2%
Total	\$ 2,329,801	\$ 2,317,984	\$ 2,145,754	\$ (172,230)	-7%

### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment. Reduction of 5 FTE due to loss of grant funding

## **Operating Expenditures**

• Loss of grant funding for home visiting programs.

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Accounting Technician	-		
Administrative Assistant	0.85	1.25	0.35
Administrative Clerk			
Administrative Secretary	2.60	2.6	2.6
Animal Control Officer			
Community Health Promotion Division Manag	0.05		
Community \$ Special projects coordinator	0.05		0.05
Disease Control and Prevention Manager	1.00	1	0.83
Environmental Health Specialist		0.12	0.15
Environmental Health Supervisor	0.25	0.135	0.15
Registerd Dietician	1.75	1.5	1.5
Health Educator	-		
Licensed Practical Nurse	0.90	0.9	0.9
Preparedness Planning Specialist		0.5	0.5
HIV prevention coordinator		0.06	0.18
Paraprofessional Home Visitor			
Breastfeeding Peer Coordinator		0.2	0.18
Preparedness Planning Specialist	0.50		
Public Health Nurse	4.62	5.25	3.25
Public Health Supervisor	1.93	1	1
Water Quality Manager			
WIC CPA			
WIC Aide	0.90	1	1
WIC Clinic Coordinator			
Medical Director		0.012	0.12
Home Visiting Case Manager	2.88	3.61	2
Home Visiting Program Manager	-		0.15
Total	18.28	19.14	14.91

	PERFORMANCE MEASURES	ACTUAL FY2015	ACTUAL FY2016	ACTUAL FY2017	GOALS FY2018
	Prevention				
1	Percent of contact investigations to HIV cases	N/A	N/A		100%
Dul	that are completed.  blic Health Emergency Preparedness				
	Percent of new Public Health staff who have	N/A	N/A		100%
	completed NIMS 100 & 700 within two months		147.		100%
2	of being hired.  Percent of required staff who have completed	N/A	N/A		100%
	ICS 200.	,	,		
	Percent of required staff who have completed ICS 300.	N/A	N/A		100%
4	Percent of required staff who have completed IS 800.	N/A	N/A		100%
5	Percent of required staff who have completed ICS 400.	N/A	N/A		100%
6	Percent of up-to-date plans and protocols per PHEP and Accreditation Schedule.	N/A	N/A		100%
7	Number of community-wide exercises Lewis &	N/A	N/A		4
8	Clark Public Health participates in annually.  Number of exercises PHEP staff developed	N/A	N/A		4
	and conducted.  Percent of Local Emergency Planning	N/A	NI/A		100%
9	Committee meetings attended by PHEP staff.	IN/A	N/A		100%
10	Percent of required After Action Reports completed within one month of the end of a public health incident.	N/A	N/A		100%
11	Percent of corrective action items completed within the time frame designated in the after action plan.	N/A	N/A		100%
12	Percent of HAN Messages sent.	N/A	N/A		
	Percent of PHEP deliverables met.	N/A	N/A		100%
Lic	ensed Establishment Inspections				
1	Percent of food establishments at risk level 3-4 routine inspections done Jan-Dec.	N/A	N/A		100%
2	Percent of food establishments at risk level 1-2	N/A	N/A		100%
3	routine inspections done Jan-Dec. Consumer complaints responded to within 2	N/A	N/A		Yes
4	business days. Percent of eligible food establishments that	6%	7%	•	10%
	receive Gold Fork Awards. (3-4th qtr)	•	•	***************************************	
5	Percent of eligile establishments that receive Silver or Gold Fork Awards. (3-4th qtr)	35%	28%		30%
6	Percent of establishments that received Silver award last year that got Gold Award this year. (3- 4th qtr)	N/A	46%		100%
7	Percent of Food Safety award that are repeat awards. (3-4th qtr)	N/A	83%		100%
8	Perecent of water venue establishments that receive Gold and Silver Buoy Awards. (3-4th qtr)	20%	17%		30%
9	Percent of Gold and Silver Buoy awards that are	N/A	9%		30%
10	repeat awards. (3-4th qtr)  Perecent of communicable disease cases with	N/A	N/A		100%
11	complete information required for MIDIS report.  Percent of persons with cases of	N/A	N/A		100%
' '	communicable disease contacted within 24 hours of when Public Health receives a report.	N/A	IN/A		100%
12	Percent of disease clusters that receive education and further investigation.	N/A	N/A		100%
13	Percent of complete plans that are reviewed within 30 days.	N/A	N/A		100%
14	Percent of pools that are inspected twice	N/A	N/A	N/A	90%
15	between Jan-Dec. Percent of Trailer Court and Public	N/A	N/A	N/A	90%
	Accommodation inspections completed Jan- Dec.				
		1			

	WORK OAD INDICATORS	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	GOALS
1111/	WORKLOAD INDICATORS	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018
_	Prevention	56	74		80
	Number of HIV tests performed.  Number of new HIV infections identified.	0	0		0
_	Number of contacts to cases of HIV.	N/A	N/A		0
	Number of community educational materials	N/A	N/A	N/A	50
7	distributed (business/institutions).	IN/A	IN/A	IV/A	30
5	Number MSM tests performed.	N/A	N/A	N/A	10
	olic Health Emergency Preparedness	14/74	14/7	I IV/A	10
	Number of NIMS 700 & ICS 100 Courses delivered.	N/A	N/A	N/A	8
	Number of ICS 200 Courses Delivered.	N/A	N/A	N/A	2
	Number of ICS 300 Courses Delivered.	N/A	N/A	N/A	2
_	Number of IS 800 Courses Delivered.	N/A	N/A	N/A	2
_	Number of ICS 400 Courses Delivered.	N/A	N/A	N/A	1
	Number of emergency response plans updated.	7	3		10
	Number of Community wide exercises participated in.	N/A	N/A	N/A	4
	Number of exercises developed and conducted.	N/A	N/A	N/A	4
	Number of LEPC Meetings attended by PHEP Staff.	N/A	N/A	N/A	12
	Number of Incidents requiring an AAR.	N/A	N/A	N/A	0
	Number of Health Alert Messages sent.	35	39		36
12	Number of PHEP Deliverables due.	N/A	N/A	N/A	48
Lic	ensed Establishment Inspections				
1	Number of inspections completed				439
	food facilities	425	421		97
	pools	106	107		36
	public accommodations	10	34		
	temporary food operations	N/A	N/A		80
	trailer courts	95	69		30
	day care centers	34	37		22
	group homes	20	16		0
2	Number of food facilities with 4 or more risk factor	N/A	N/A		19
_	violations.	4.0	4.0		
3	Total number o eligible food establishments receiving	10	13		57
	Gold Fork Award. (3-4 qtr)				4 =
4	Total number of eligible food establishmetns	50	41		15
_	receiving Silver Fork Award. (3-4 qtr)		N1/A		
	Number of education classes provided.	N/A	N/A		
6	Number people trained:	NI/A	NI/A		
	Food Safety-3 hour class	N/A	N/A		
7	ServSafe Manager classes	N/A	N/A		
′	Number of facilities that send employees to LCPH	N/A	N/A		45
0	basic food safety training.	42	41		
	Number of plans reviewed.				0
9	Number of food, water or vector borne communicable disease investigations.	66	77		0
10	Number of disease clusters identified	N/A	N/A		
	Number of disease clusters identified  Number of communicable disease cases where	N/A	N/A N/A		
	preventive education was provided.	IN/A	IN/A		
12	Number of Farmers Market food license exemptions	N/A	N/A		
12	issued.	IN/A	IN/A		
12	Number of Special Event Permits issued.	N/A	N/A		
	Number of Special Event Permits Issued.  Number of citizen complaints.	IN/A	IN/A		
15	Licensed Establishment	N/A	N/A		
13	Mold	N/A N/A	N/A N/A		
	Bedbugs	N/A	N/A		
	Potential Rabies Exposure	N/A	N/A		

The Predatory Pest fund is funded through an assessment on the number of sheep in the County. The amount collected each year is remitted to the Department of Agriculture and used to eliminate predatory animals, namely coyotes.

The Mosquito Districts are funded by a mill levy on property owners in the districts. The County contracts with a business to aerial spray for mosquitoes on a yearly basis.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change	
Personal Services				\$ -		
Operating Expenditures	268.617	240.054	350.629	110.575	46%	
Internal Charges	1,844	1,844	2,637	793	43%	
Debt Service	-	-	-	-		
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-		
Capital Outlay	=	=	-	-		
Total	\$ 270,461 \$	5 241,898 \$	353,266	\$ 111,368	46%	

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
201 Craig Mosquito District	\$ 22,624	\$ 10,417	\$ 32,234	\$ 21,817	209%
202 Mosquito Control District	221,109	199,153	291,390	92,237	46%
215 Pred Animal Control	2,355	2,715	2,321	(394)	-15%
216 Cattle protection	24,373	29,613	27,321	(2,292)	-8%
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				-	
				_	
				_	
				_	
Total	\$ 270,461	\$ 241,898	\$ 353,266	\$ 111,368	46%

Public Health – Other includes alcoholism funds received from the State.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	-	ncrease ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	
Operating Expenditures	109,361	113,903	120,000		6,097	5%
Internal Charges	-	-	-		-	
Debt Service	-	-	-		-	
Transfers Out	-	-	-		-	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-		-	
Total	\$ 109,361	\$ 113,903	\$ 120,000	\$	6,097	5%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	ncrease crease)	Percent Change
280 Alcoholism		\$ 109,361	\$ 113,903	\$ 120,000	\$ 6,097	5%
304 Other grants		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	-	
		_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	
		_	_	-	_	
		_	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
	Total	\$ 109,361	\$ 113,903	\$ 120,000	\$ 6,097	5%

The mission of the Pureview Health Center is to work in partnership to foster personal responsibility and provide quality primary care (medical, dental, mental health, and social services) to residents of Lewis and Clark County, regardless of their ability to pay. In addition to receiving federal (42%) and county (14%) funds and revenues from billing (42%), the Health Center has established relationships with community partners who contribute time, money (2%), services, expertise, and often resources in an effort to help the Center in its mission.

### **Goals & Objectives**

- Improve access for uninsured or underinsured individuals to medical, dental, and mental health services in the entire County.
- Work in partnership to reduce the burden of mental illness in the community.
- Expand oral health care services.
- Expand mental health care services.
- Improve the image of the health center in the community.

# **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Patient Support Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00
Medical records clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	0.88	0.88	2.00
Executive Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Secretary		1.00	1.00
Front Desk Clerk	5.00	6.48	7.65
Billing Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00
Case Manager Supervisor	-	-	1.00
Case Manager	4.50	4.00	2.00
Care Manager		0.50	1.00
CHC Executive Director	1.00	1.00	1.00
Computer Support Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.75
Clinic Programs Director	1.00		
Clinical Nursing Supervisor		2.00	2.00
Dental Assistant	3.00	3.00	3.00
Operations Director	1.00	1.00	1.00
Dental Hygienist	1.00	1.00	2.00
Dental Director	1.00	1.00	1.00
Dentist	1.13	1.05	1.00
Family Nurse Practitioner	2.60	2.60	3.20
Clinic Counselor	1.00		
Psychiatric Nurse Practitioner	1.50	1.50	1.50
Psychiatrist		0.10	0.10
Licensed Clinical Social Worker	-	1.00	1.50
Licensed Addiction Counselor	-		1.00
Finance Director	1.00	1.00	1.00
Billing Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Licensed Practical Nurse	5.50	4.00	5.00
Clinic PRN	0.50	0.13	0.08
Medical Assistant	1.50	4.08	4.00
Medical Director	1.00	1.00	1.00
Mental Health Services Manager			1.00
Physician	1.00	1.90	2.66
Physician Assistant	2.00	1.40	1.40
Registered Nurse	3.60	5.50	7.08
Custodian	0.25	0.25	0.25
Accounts Payable Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00
ACA Outreach Worker	1.00	1.00	1.00
QI Coordinator			0.25
Total	49.96	56.37	65.42

# **SOCIAL & ECONOMIC SERVICES**

The Senior Citizens function accounts for recreation and transportation monies levied by the County for senior citizen services. The money is transferred to the Rocky Mountain Development Corporation who operates the local senior citizens center and provides senior citizen services.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	ncrease ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services Operating Expenditures	\$	-	\$ -	\$ - -	\$ -	
Internal Charges Debt Service		3,339	3,339 -	4,385 -	1,046 -	31%
Transfers Out Capital Outlay		312,175 -	316,194 -	322,771 -	6,577 -	2%
То	tal \$	315,514	\$ 319,533	\$ 327,156	\$ 7,623	2%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	ncrease ecrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund		\$ 152,262	\$ 154,236	\$ 157,479	\$ 3,243	2%
228 Senior Citizens		163,252	165,297	169,677	4,380	3%
		-	-	-	-	
		-	=	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
	Total	\$ 315,514	\$ 319,533	\$ 327,156	\$ 7,623	2%

The County allocates General Fund monies each year to fund indigent programs. The funding is allocated by a volunteer Human Services Task Force. Agencies submit budget requests to the Task Force annually for consideration for funding.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services		\$ <u>-</u>	\$ -	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ -	
Operating Expenditures Internal Charges Debt Service		230,058	214,398	174,979	(39,419) - -	-18%
Transfers Out Capital Outlay		177,391 -	180,334 -	236,150	55,816 -	31%
ī	Total	\$ 407,449	\$ 394,732	\$ 411,129	\$ 16,397	4%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund		\$ 407,449	\$ 394,732	\$ 411,129	\$ 16,397	4%
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	=	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
	Total	\$ 407,449	\$ 394,732	\$ 411,129	\$ 16,397	4%

The Homeless grant provides health care to indigent homeless persons. A clinic is located at the County's homeless shelter.

The Tobacco Control Grant is state funding used to reduce tobacco use by youths and adults and to provide tobacco education in the schools.

The partnership to strength grant focuses on family preservation and reunification after child abuse has occurred.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	(0	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$ 93,622	\$ 20,921	\$ 11,852	\$	(9,069)	-43%
Operating Expenditures	8,818	3,969	2,158		(1,811)	-46%
Internal Charges	12,729	3,600	990		(2,610)	-73%
Debt Service	-	-	-		-	
Transfers Out	-	18,877	-		(18,877)	-100%
Capital Outlay	-	-	-		-	
Total	\$ 115,169	\$ 47,367	\$ 15,000	\$	(32,367)	-68%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund 184 Homeless Grant 187 Partnership to Strengthen	\$ - \$ -	- \$ - -	- - -	\$ - - -	
188 Tobacco Control Grant	115,169 -	47,367 -	15,000	(32,367)	-68%
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	- -	- -	-	
Total	\$ 115,169 \$	47,367 \$	15,000	\$ (32,367)	-68%

# **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Administrative Assistant	0.25	0.13	
Billing Coordinator HCB Prevention Coordinator Clinic Programs Director Environmental Health Specialist Family Nurse Practitioner		0.08	
Finance Coordinator CaseManager Prevention Program Manager Licensed Practical Nurse Medical Director	1.10	2.05	0.15
Program Coordinator Outreach Worker Public Health Nurse Tobacco Use Prevention Health Educator	0.80		
Accounts Receivable Clerk Health Educator	1.00		
Total	3.15	2.26	0.15

The Lewis and Clark County Extension Office brings the resources of Montana State University in the form of educational outreach that applies unbiased, research-based university resources to the practical needs identified by the people of Lewis and Clark County. Fifty-six MSU Extension Offices throughout the state illustrate the effectiveness of a voluntary cooperative partnership between local governments, MSU and the USDA. The result is a dynamic cycle of timely and relevant knowledge, resources and support to help Montanans meet new challenges, make informed decisions and take action to improve their own quality of life.

The Lewis and Clark County Extension Office consists of two full-time Extension Agents and 1 FTE Administrative Assistant. The primary work focus of the two Extension Agents is: 4-H/Youth Development, Agriculture, Community Development, Horticulture, Agro-Emergency and Natural Resources.

### **Goals & Objectives**

- 4-H and other Youth Development provides and cultivates important life skills in youth that build character
  and assist them in making appropriate life and career choices. An inclusive program that is open to all youth
  ages 6 thru 19 years of age.
- Adult 4-H Volunteer Leadership Development offering training to 4-H volunteers to be Club Organizational and Project Leaders. Recruitment and retention of active volunteers through training and recognition.
- Agriculture research and educational programs assist the residents of Lewis and Clark County with crops, livestock and agro-emergencies (county, state and federal). Work with city, county, state and federal committees (Conservation District, Forest Service, Department of Natural Resources, APHIS, Open Space LEPC).
- Natural Resources teaching landowners and homeowners how to use natural resources wisely and protect the environment with Extension outreach programs.
- Horticulture lawn, garden and landscape questions by phone, home visit and/or programs.
- Community Development on environment and agricultural issues.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	60.088	\$	69.377	\$	52.664	\$	(16,713)	-24%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	135.444	Ψ	106.652	Ψ	169.344	Ψ	62.692	59%
Internal Charges		31,332		32,233		32,619		386	1%
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Transfers Out		10,185		11,927		11,089		(838)	-7%
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Total	\$	237,049	\$	220,189	\$	265,716	\$	45,527	21%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	ncrease ecrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
229 Co Extension Agent		237,049	220,189	265,716	45,527	21%
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	<u>-</u>	
		-	-	_	<u>-</u>	
		_	_	_	_	
		_	_	-	_	
		-	_	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	
Tota	ı \$	237,049	\$ 220,189	\$ 265,716	\$ 45,527	21%

# **2019 Budget Highlights**

#### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment.

### **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases.

### **Capital Outlay**

• None.

#### **Transfers**

• Transfers for capital replacement of assets.

### **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	1.00	1.00	1.00

# **CULTURE & RECREATION**

To operate and manage a facility that provides and promotes a safe, clean, enjoyable and a comfortable environment for public use and participation. Develop an environment for individuals, families and the community that enhances partnerships and creates quality agricultural, business, recreational and educational events and activities.

### **Goals & Objectives**

- Maintain a high level of service to our users and safety to the public.
- To maintain a clean and safe working environment for the public and employees.
- Provide and maintain an informative and quality web site.
- Continue to upgrade Fairgrounds Facilities.
- · Become a more user friendly facility.
- Plan and implement a business plan for the new 40,000 square foot Exhibition Hall and Covered Grandstands.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	(0	Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	446.745	\$	452.434	\$	472.932	\$	20.498	5%
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	762.835	Ψ	910.747	Ψ	914.163	Ψ	3.416	0%
Internal Charges		88,311		96,121		88,895		(7,226)	-8%
Debt Service		3,593		4,391		69,500		65,109	1483%
Transfers Out		9,020		9,020		9,020		-	0%
Capital Outlay		130,670		20,102		164,520		144,418	718%
Total	\$	1,441,174	\$	1,492,815	\$	1,719,030	\$	226,215	15%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	([	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund 599 Fairgrounds Improv	\$ - -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- -	
602 Fair Enterprise	1,441,174	1,492,815	1,719,030		226,215	15%
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	=	-		-	
	-	=	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
	-	-	-		-	
Total	\$ 1,441,174	\$ 1,492,815	\$ 1,719,030	\$	226,215	15%

# **2019 Budget Highlights**

#### **Personnel Services**

• 2.1% matrix adjustment. Addition of .50 maintenance tech.

#### **Operating Expenditures**

• Inflationary increases.

#### **Capital Outlay**

- Equipment replacement
- Grounds improvements

#### **Transfers**

None.

# **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Adopted FY2019
Fairgrounds Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	2.00	2.00	2.00
Events Coordinator	-	-	-
Maintenance Worker II	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Worker	3.00	3.00	3.50
Total	7.00	7.00	7.50

The Parks and Recreation Department receives money from a small mill levy and from "payment in lieu of parks" from developers of subdivisions. The money is used to improve regional parks as outlined in the Parks master plan and to maintain County parks.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		Increase ecrease)	Percent Change
- 10 ·	_		_	0.504	_	2.442	_	(7.5)	201
Personal Services	\$	3,087	\$	3,524	\$	3,449	\$	(75)	-2%
Operating Expenditures		38,303		71,088		70,820		(268)	0%
Internal Charges		5,192		5,437		5,963		526	10%
Debt Service								-	
Transfers Out		3,000		54,035		103,000		48,965	91%
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Total	\$	49,582	\$	134,084	\$	183,232	\$	49,148	37%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ - (	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
221 Parks	38,990	63,186	63,894	708	1%
235 Parks Development	-	51,035	100,000	48,965	96%
236 Lincoln Parks	10,592	19,864	19,338	(526)	-3%
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 49,582	134,085	\$ 183,232	\$ 49,147	37%

# 2019 Budget Highlights

#### **Personnel Services**

• Seasonal mower continued for Lincoln Parks

#### **Operating Expenditures**

• Normal expenditures.

#### **Capital Outlay**

• None.

### **Transfers**

• Transfers budgeted for improvements in County parks.

The County receives money from a mill levy to fund the County-wide library system. Monies collected are remitted to the Lewis and Clark County Library.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	<u>-</u>	\$ -	
Operating Expenditures	•	-	•	-	*	-	-	
Internal Charges		-		-		-	-	
Debt Service							-	
Transfers Out		2,848,124		3,024,486		3,080,225	55,739	2%
Capital Outlay		-		-		-	-	
Total	\$	2,848,124	\$	3,024,486	\$	3,080,225	\$ 55,739	2%

Funding Sources		Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019		Percent Change
001 General Fund		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
222 Library		2,848,124	3,024,486	3,080,225	55,739	2%
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		=	=	-	=	
		=	=	-	=	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	
		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	
	Total	\$ 2,848,124	\$ 3,024,486	\$ 3,080,225	\$ 55,739	2%

This page intentionally left blank

# **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

# **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

# **Program Description**

Economic Development accounts for CDBG Grants administered by the County to fund various development projects such as a domestic violence shelter and low-income housing.

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019		crease crease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	_	\$	-	\$	_	\$	_	
Operating Expenditures	*	-	*	-	Ψ	-	*	_	
Internal Charges		-		-		-		-	
Debt Service		-		-		-		-	
Transfers Out		-		15,000		20,000		5,000	33%
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Tota	ıl \$		\$_	15,000	\$	20,000	\$	5,000	33%

Funding Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
243-Hard Rock Reserve	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 20,000	5,000	33%
244-Metal Mines Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	
296 CDBG-Economic Developme	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 	\$ 15,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 5,000	33%

# **DEBT SERVICE**

Debt Service Funds service the debt repayment on monies borrowed to remodel/purchase County buildings and finance road improvements in Rural Improvement Districts.

Budget by Object of Expenditure Category		Actual FY2017		Actual FY2018		Budget FY2019	([	Increase Decrease)	Percent Change
Personal Services	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	
Operating Expenditures	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ.	-	
Internal Charges		-		-		-		-	
Debt Service		641,953		1,256,036		1,504,053		154,275	12%
Transfers Out		35,615		1,263		750,000		156,869	12420%
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Total	\$	677,568	\$	1,257,299	\$	2,254,053	\$ =	311,144	25%

Sources	Actual FY2017	Actual FY2018	Budget FY2019	Increase (Decrease)	Percent Change
001 General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
500 City/County Bldg Debt	178,483	179,474	930,000	750,526	418%
501-Open Space	211,965	669,613	672,850	3,237	0%
502 Health Facilities Debt	35,845	1,178	-	(1,178)	-100%
503 RSID Revolving	-	-	-	-	
504 Search and Rescue	98,167	103,377	105,158	1,781	2%
505 Search and Rescue	-	-	295,000	295,000	
507 Debt Service Districts	6,420	6,518	6,417	(101)	-2%
510 Debt Service Districts	-	-	-	-	
511 Debt Service Districts	-	-	-	-	
513 Debt Service Districts	5,563	6,005	4,196	(1,809)	-30%
514 Debt Service Districts	14,821	15,690	6,337	(9,353)	-60%
515 Debt Service Districts	-	-	-	-	
517 Debt Service Districts	44,150	97,610	57,850	(39,760)	-41%
518 Debt Service Districts	9,475	9,282	21,500	12,218	132%
519 Debt Service Districts	· -	-	-	- -	
520 Debt Service Districts	714	-	-	-	
521 Debt Service Districts	-		-	-	
523 Debt Service Districts	-	-	-	-	
524 Debt Service Districts	19,871	21,472	51,500	30,028	140%
525 Debt Service Districts	398	119	-	(119)	-100%
526 Debt Service Districts	-	-	-	-	
527 Debt Service Districts	-	85	-	(85)	-100%
528 Debt Service Districts	4,504	4,826	3,794	(1,032)	-21%
529 Debt Service Districts	2,195	· <u>-</u>	-	-	
530 Debt Service Districts	18,218	17,427	18,646	1,219	7%
531 Debt Service Districts	14,488	14,974	12,567	(2,407)	-16%
532 Debt Service Districts	10,477	9,846	10,133	287	3%
533 Debt Service Districts	1,816	1,518	1,752	234	15%
534 Debt Service Districts	-	19,473	6,801	(12,672)	-65%
535 Debt Service Districts		23,949	13,025	(10,924)	-46%
536 Debt Service Districts		20,307	10,437	(9,870)	-49%
537 Debt Service Districts		34,555	14,090	(20,465)	-59%
538 Debt Service Districts		-	12,000	12,000	
Tota	i \$ 677,570	\$ 1,257,298	\$ 2,254,053	\$ 996,755	79%

# **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN & CAPITAL BUDGET

#### **Overview**

The **Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)** is a <u>plan</u> which projects the County's capital projects and capital equipment over the course of the next five years. The **Capital Budget** represents one year of the five-year CIP and it is a component of the Annual Operating Budget. Unlike the CIP, the <u>Capital Budget</u> represents the appropriated capital items contained in the current year Annual Operating Budget

The capital budget is separate and distinct from the County's operating budget for several reasons. First, capital outlays reflect non-recurring capital improvements rather than ongoing expenses. Where possible, capital projects are funded from nonrecurring funding sources such as debt proceeds and grants; these one-time revenue sources are not appropriate funding sources for recurring operating expenses. Second, capital projects tend to be of high cost in nature, requiring more stringent control and accountability. To provide direction for the capital program, the County Commission has adopted policies relating to the Capital Improvement Plan and the Capital Budget, which are discussed later in this section.

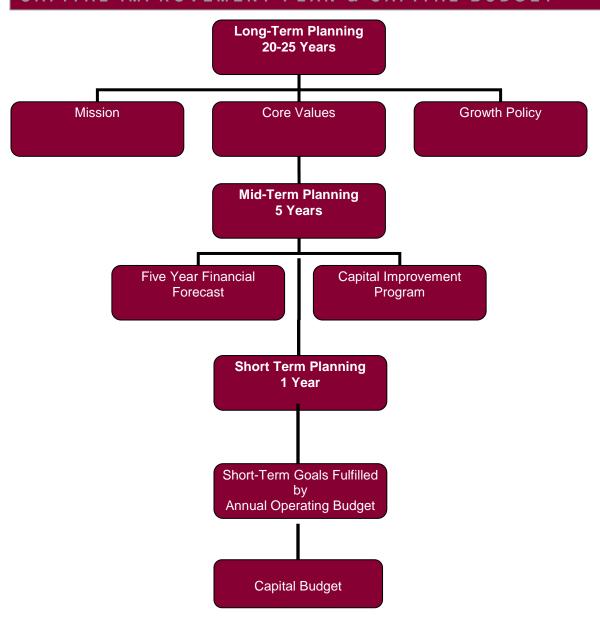
### Linkage

Lewis and Clark County conducts various planning processes (long-term, mid-term and short-term), to help guide the government and to insure that decisions are made in the context of the organization as a whole and with a long-term perspective. Diligent efforts are made to insure each of these component planning processes are in concert with one another. This so called "Linkage" is paramount to insure short-term decisions are consistent with the overriding values embodied in the mid-term and long-term planning processes adopted by the County Commission. This required linkage dictates that the CIP be developed within the context of, and consistent with, the County's long-term and mid-term plans.

Each element of the County's planning process has a different purpose and timeframe. The Strategic Plan, Vision, Mission, Long-term Goals and Growth Policy are the most far-reaching in nature—20 to 25 years. The Capital Improvement Plan and the Five-Year Financial Forecast are mid-term in nature—5 years. The Annual Budget and the Capital Budget are short-term—covering a 1-year timeframe. The most important requisite is that they are coordinated and are in concert with one another.

Shown on the following page is a hierarchy of the County's layered planning processes, all which support one another and are designed with a common goal. The chart depicts how the Capital Improvement Plan, the Annual Operating Budget, and the Capital Budget fit within the County's planning process hierarchy.

### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN & CAPITAL BUDGET



### **Capital Planning**

Capital Planning refers to the process of identifying and prioritizing County capital needs for determining which capital projects should be funded in the capital budget as resources become available. Countywide planning is guided by the Lewis and Clark County Strategic Plan and the Growth Policy. These plans provide long-term direction for the growth and development of the County.

Proposed capital projects are reviewed for compliance to the adopted Strategic Plan and Growth Policy as part of the budget adoption process.

### The CIP and Capital Budget Processes Described

Lewis and Clark County updates its CIP each year. The Capital Budget is adopted annually. The County prepares its CIP only after significant efforts to insure the public has had ample opportunity to review and comment on the proposed capital acquisition plan. Linkage with the County's long-term and mid-term plans is of utmost importance to the County Commission in their deliberations and decision-making process.

The CIP is prepared under the direction of the Chief Administrative Officer and Finance Director. The CIP update begins in late Fall. Meetings are held with the County's management team to explain the overall process and to provide pertinent information regarding funding and expenditure issues, budget process changes and general instructions. At this meeting the goals and direction for the new budget are outlined. As part of this training, those involved in the capital budget process are given a calendar of key budget cycle dates and written documentation including forms, instructions, and definitions to be used in preparing their capital project budgets, including revising current project estimates and submitting requests to add new capital projects.

The Capital Budget is finalized as part of the Annual Operating Budget in early June of each year. Final budget documents reflecting the adopted budget and CIP are then prepared and distributed, both via hardcopy and electronic format.

Positive results of the Capital Improvement Program and Capital Budget include:

- Translation of the County's Strategic Plan, Growth Policy, individual Department's functional plans, and other programs and policies into tangible projects.
- The coordination of the capital projects of all County Departments so that they will further the implementation of the long-term plans.
- The possibility of guiding private development so that it occurs in a way that is in conformity with the County's long-term plans.
- Enabling the County Commission and the Chief Administrative Officer to better plan the financing for both capital and operating activities.
- Protection of the County's investment in existing facilities, where appropriate, to avoid the higher cost of rehabilitation and/or replacement associated with deferment.
- Fostering economies of scale through inter-jurisdictional cooperation.
- Promotion of economic development and its inherent contributions.

### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN & CAPITAL BUDGET

### **Capital Budget and Its Impact on Future Operating Budgets**

Whenever the County commits to a CIP plan, there is an associated long-range commitment of operating funds. For this reason, it is important to evaluate capital commitments in the context of their long-range operating impact. Most capital projects affect future operating budgets either positively or negatively due to an increase or decrease in maintenance costs or by providing capacity for new programs to be offered. Such impacts vary widely from project to project and, as such, are evaluated individually during the process of assessing project feasibility. The five-year financial forecast also provides an opportunity to review the operating impact of growth-related future capital projects.

The operating impact of capital projects is analyzed and taken into consideration during the extensive CIP prioritization process. Estimated new revenues and/or operational efficiency savings associated with projects are also taken into consideration (net operating costs). Department staff plan and budget for significant start-up costs, as well as operation and maintenance of new facilities. The cost of operating new or expanded facilities or infrastructure is included in the operating budget in the fiscal year the asset becomes operational. Debt service payments on any debt issued for capital projects is also included in the operating budget.

Listed on the following page are the capital items included in this year's Annual Budget, together with projected impacts on future operating budgets resulting from significant non-routine capital expenditures.

# CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN & CAPITAL BUDGET

# FY 2019 Capital Budget & Operating Budget Impacts Projects by Department/Project Name

FY 2019 Capital Budget	Annual Operating Budget Impacts				
		Personal	Other Operating	Debt Service	
Department/Project Title	Appropriation	Services Costs	Costs	Costs	Total
County Commission					
Treasurer/Clerk and Recorder					
Servers	\$ 19,510				
Copiers	\$ 19,510 \$ 39,650				
Plat and survey sleeves	\$ 10,300				
Justice Court	* 13,555				
Color Copier	18,560				-
District Clerk of Court	10,000				
Remodel	75,000				
DES	70,000				
				•	-
County Attorney					
Server	8,830				
Copiers	18,420				
Miscellaneous-General					
Bathroom upgrades-Hooper Park	175,000				-
Hooper park water system	9,500				-
Law and Justice Center	1,000,000				
Payroll/GL software upgrade	750,000				
Fema Grant match- flood	300,000	1			
Public Works	· ·				
Front awning	20,600			•	-
cold Storage Building	185,400				
Truck	43,010				
Road Fund	·				
Trucks(2)	82,120				-
Snow Plows-2	370,160			•	-
water Truck	27,000				
Truck-sign	65,920				
Sander Box	35,020				
	55,526				
Road Projects	2,181,500				
Bridge Fund					
Truck	36,050				
TSEP Projects	473,337				
Bridge repairs	95,500				
Other Capital Projects					
RID Road Projects	300,000				-
Flood Project	450,000				

#### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN & CAPITAL BUDGET

## FY 2019 Capital Budget & Operating Budget Impacts Projects by Department/Project Name

FY 2019 Capital Budget		An	nual Operatin	g Budget Impa	acts	
		Personal	Other Operating	Debt Service		
Department/Project Title	Appropriation	Services Costs	Costs	Costs	Total	
Weed Fund						
Truck	45,670			•		-
County Fair Fund						
Dump Truck	40,660					
Lawn Mower Building improvements	70,000 101,000					
4 wheeler	22,030					
Truck	21,830					
Planning	=:,000					
Vehicle	30,240			ľ		-
Haaldh						
Health Remodel of Murray Building	260,000					
Vehicles(2)	64,860					
Extension						
Sheriff						
Patrol Car Replacement/Accessories	247,410					-
In Car Cameras	21,530					-
radars	12,930					-
horse trailer	8,000					-
security system	9,986					-
encore video system Raft	22,145					
snowmobile	19,500 15,500					
Building upgrades-S & R	21,500					_
Ambulance	8,500					
Remodel of detention Center	7,600,000					
Radio-Public Safety						
Coroner						
Transport vehicle	35,000					-
Buildings Maintenance						
Jail upgrades	44,470				•	-
Generator	126,680					
Roof replacement	57,810					
County Shop						
Pro lift	14,420					-
Shop Roof	81,690					
Forestvale Cemetery						-
Columbarium	11,070					
Shop addition	253,350					
Truck and Plow	27,810				•	-
Mower Solid Woods	20,210					
Solid Waste	\$ 45,000				\$	
Phase IV design Pickup	\$ 45,000 17,590				φ .	-
Fencing	55,000					
Trash vacuum	82,400					
GRAND TOTAL	\$16,168,778	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-

#### **Funding Sources for CIP and Capital Budget**

A variety of funding sources are available to finance the Capital Improvement Plan and Capital Budget. As noted above, capital projects, unlike operating expenses which recur annually, only require one-time allocations for a given project. This funding flexibility allows the County to use financing and one-time revenue sources to accelerate completion of critical projects.

All potential capital funding resources are evaluated to ensure equity of funding for the CIP. Equity is achieved if the beneficiaries of a project or service pay for it. For example, general tax revenues and/or General Obligation Bonds appropriately pay for projects that benefit the general public as a whole. User fees, development fees, and/or contributions pay for projects that benefit specific users. The following summarizes the funding sources for the CIP.

General Fund: The County's general fund is available for use for any expenditure deemed

to be in the public interest by the Lewis and Clark County Commission.

**State Revenues:** The County receives various payments from the State of Montana for

different purposes. Gas Tax revenue received by the state is one

example.

**Grants/Donations:** This fund source consists of Federal grants, State grants, and donations by

citizens and businesses where the money is passed through the County.

CTEP: These are Federal grants primarily directed towards improving or

expanding non-motorized transportation.

**G.O. Bonds:** These are bonds for which the full faith and credit of the County is pledged.

G.O. Bonds require voter approval.

Special Assessments

& Other Debt: Special Assessments are charges against certain properties to defray the

cost of infrastructure improvements deemed primarily to benefit those properties. Also included are Revenue bonds where the debt service payments are paid for exclusively from the project earnings and

assessments.

**User Fees:** User fees are charges for County services where the benefits received

from such services can be directly and efficiently applied to those who

receive the benefits.

Parks Cash in

**Lieu Fund:** This fund is set up to account for funding that developer's pay to the

County instead of donating park land when they are subdividing bare land.

Other & Private: This fund source represents other miscellaneous categories.

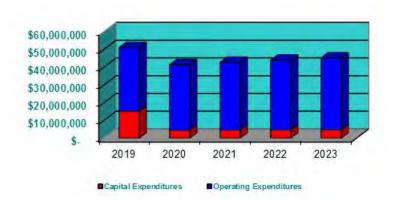
#### **Capital Expenditures Contrasted with Total County Operating Expenditures**

The investment by the County in its capital and infrastructure is of primary importance to insure the long-term viability of service levels. The amount of capital expenditures in relation to the total County budget is a reflection of the County's commitment to this goal.

Lewis and Clark County strives to provide for adequate maintenance of capital, plant, and equipment and for their orderly replacement. All governments experience prosperous times as well as periods of economic decline. In periods of economic decline, proper maintenance and replacement of capital, plant, and equipment is generally postponed or eliminated as a first means of balancing the budget. Recognition of the need for adequate maintenance and replacement of capital, plant, and equipment, regardless of the economic conditions, will assist in maintaining the government's equipment and infrastructure in good operating condition.

The graph below illustrates Lewis and Clark County's projected investment in capital in relation to projected operating expenditures.

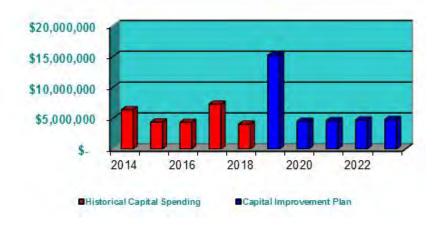
# CAPITAL EXPENDITURES CONTRASTED WITH OPERATING EXPENDITURES



# Capital Improvement Program (Next Five Years) Contrasted with Historical Capital Spending (Previous Five Years)

Another indicator of Lewis and Clark County's commitment to providing for the adequate maintenance of capital, plant, and equipment and for their orderly replacement, is the level of projected capital spending over the course of the next five years as compared to the previous five-year period. This information is useful to the County Commission in their deliberations when determining which items will be included in the Capital Budget. This information also helps the County Commission make decisions with a long-term perspective. Shown on the next page is a graph which contrasts historical capital spending (last five years) with the capital spending identified in the Capital Improvement Program (the next five years).

# HISTORICAL CAPITAL SPENDING CONTRASTED WITH CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN



#### **Capital Improvement Policies**

Lewis and Clark County has developed a set of financial management policies that cover all aspects of its financial operations. These and other policies are reviewed periodically by the Chief Administrative Officer, the Finance Director and the County Commissioners and are detailed in the Executive Summary section of this document. Policies on capital improvements are one component of those financial policies. Listed below are excerpts from those policies, which relate specifically to capital improvements.

#### **CIP Formulation**

- 1) CIP Purpose. The purpose of the CIP is to systematically plan, schedule, and finance capital projects to ensure cost-effectiveness as well as conformance with established policies. The CIP is a five-year plan organized into the same functional groupings used for the operating programs. The CIP will reflect a balance between capital replacement projects that repair, replace or enhance existing facilities, equipment or infrastructure; and capital facility projects that significantly expand or add to the County's existing fixed assets.
- 2) CIP Criteria. Construction projects of \$15,000 or more and equipment of \$5,000 or more will be included in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP); minor capital outlays will be included in the regular operating budget. The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) differentiates the financing of high cost long-lived physical improvements from low cost "consumable" equipment items contained in the operating budget. CIP items may be funded through debt financing or current revenues while operating budget items are annual or routine in nature and should only be financed from current revenues.
- 3) Deteriorating Infrastructure. The capital improvement plan will include, in addition to current operating maintenance expenditures, adequate funding to support repair and replacement of deteriorating infrastructure and avoidance of a significant unfunded liability.

#### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN & CAPITAL BUDGET

#### **Project Financing**

- 1) Minor Capital Projects. Minor capital projects or recurring capital projects, which primarily benefit current residents, will be financed from current revenues. Minor capital projects or recurring capital projects represent relatively small costs of an on-going nature, and therefore, should be financed with current revenues rather than utilizing debt financing. This policy also reflects the view that those who benefit from a capital project should pay for the project.
- 2) Major Capital Projects. Major capital projects, which benefit future residents, will be financed with other financing sources (e.g. debt financing). Major capital projects represent large expenditures of a non-recurring nature which primarily benefit future residents. Debt financing provides a means of generating sufficient funds to pay for the costs of major projects. Debt financing also enables the costs of the project to be supported by those who benefit from the project, since debt service payments will be funded through charges to future residents.

## **DEBT INFORMATION**

#### **Lewis and Clark County Debt Management**

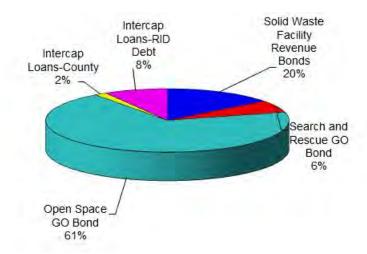
Debt in a governmental entity is an effective financial management tool. Active debt management provides fiscal advantages to county and its citizens. Debt can serve several different purposes. It is useful in matching costs to benefits of public assets. It is useful as an economic development tool. It allows governments to build and acquire assets that would not otherwise be able to be built or acquired. Debt eliminates the need for governments to build up large reserve balances to build or acquire assets. In other words, debt is not something that should be avoided or eliminated. Rather, debt is something that should be used and managed effectively. Debt can be mismanaged, however. Over use of debt places a burden on the financial resources of the County and its taxpayers. Thus, it is important to create policies and follow practices to insure debt is used wisely.

Debt management is a critical component of Lewis and Clark County's financial operations. The County takes an active role in managing its debt. This is done through a variety of means including: debt management policies, bond ratings, comprehensive planning for future bond issues, management of existing and proposed debt levels, legal debt margins, and debt service payments. This section of the budget provides an analysis of each of these factors in addition to providing a detailed schedule of future debt service obligations of the county.

#### **Outstanding Debt**

Listed below is a brief description of the County's major outstanding bond/debt issues.

- Solid Waste Facility Revenue Bonds-\$1,196,000.
- Search and Rescue GO Bond-\$509,677
- Open Space GO Bond-\$5,655,000
- County Loans \$134,036
- RID Debt-\$693,270



#### Possible Debt in the Next Five Years

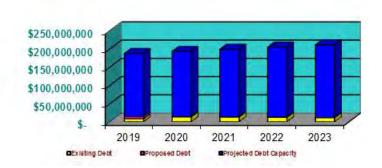
Listed below is a brief description of the County's possible debt issuances over the course of the next five-year period. Following this narrative description is a graphic depiction of the relative effects of these possible debt issuances in relation to the County's current debt and its remaining debt capacity.

- **A. Detention Center-\$6,500,000 million.** The current detention center is overcrowded. A proposal to remodel the current facility was successful on the November 2016 ballot and a companion levy for operations and maintenance was passed by the voters in November 2017. The County expects to issue this debt by the end of calendar year 2018.
- **B.** Open Space Bond Issue. A bond issue approved by voters in November 2008 to issue \$10,000,000 million in debt to acquire conservation easements in the County. \$3,000,000 in bonding authority is remaining.

#### **Debt Capacity**

The bar chart below shows a graphic presentation of the county's existing debt, proposed debt, and a projection of the county's projected debt capacity (legal debt margin) for the next five years. As shown by the graph, even if all of the possible bond issues materialize, the county will still have a substantial amount of debt capacity remaining. This reflects the philosophy of the County Commission in holding down the level of debt on the taxpayers, despite the County's rapid development and growing population.

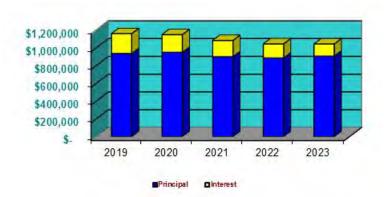




#### **Debt Service**

The graph below shows the County's principal and interest payments in the current budget year and five years beyond. As shown by the graph, principal payments and interest payments are decreasing. This reflects the declining debt level as the result of the scheduled payments the County will be making.

# SCHEDULE OF FUTURE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST PAYMENTS



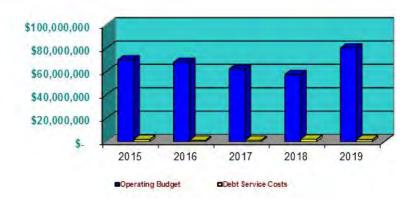
Most major debt obligations for the County are typically structured with declining interest payments and increasing principal payments—thereby resulting in relatively level debt service payments over the life of the bonds.

#### **Debt Service Costs Contrasted with the County's Operating Budget**

The graph below illustrates the County's debt in relation to its operating budget. The amount of required debt service relative to the size of the annual budget is an important indicator of fiscal obligations. Since debt service expenditures restrict the amount of funds available for other operating or capital uses, it is important that the ratio of debt service to the total operating budget remain low and at a prudent level.

As shown on the following page, debt payments by the County are a small fraction of its operating budget. This reflects the County's efforts to keep debt service payments at a manageable level.

# DEBT SERVICE COSTS CONTRASTED WITH ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET\_\_\_\_\_



#### **Bond Rating**

Bond ratings reflect the relative strength of the county's financial management and planning capabilities and the quality of its elected and administrative leadership, as well as its wealth and social characteristics. Bond ratings serve as a statement of a locality's economic, financial and managerial condition and represent the business community's assessment of the investment quality of a local government. Highly rated bonds are more attractive and are more competitive in the market and thereby help lower interest costs paid by County residents. High-grade ratings reduce the cost of raising capital for County projects and a substantial savings for the County taxpayers.

Lewis and Clark County continues to seek ways to improve and maintain these ratings so as to provide the finest quality services and lowest cost. Concentrated efforts have been made to maintain and improve the County's "high-grade" ratings for its general obligation bonds through innovations in financial and debt administration.

Lewis and Clark County issued Open Space General Obligation Bonds in February 2017 and obtained a Standard and Poor's bond rating of AA.

#### **Management of Debt and Equity Funding of Capital Needs**

An integral part of the County's financial strength has been to aggressively take advantage of the marketplace and refund outstanding debt, thereby reducing interest expense while using excess surpluses wisely to equity fund (pay with cash) capital project expenses and to fund depreciation of capital assets. This actively managed debt program allow us to pass along savings from the refunding of outstanding debt along to the taxpayers through reductions in the millage rates.

#### **Debt Management Policies**

Lewis and Clark County has developed a set of financial management policies that cover all aspects of its financial operations. Policies on debt management are one component of those financial policies. All of the County's financial management policies on included in the Executive Summary. Listed below are excerpts from those policies, which relate specifically to debt management.

#### Restrictions on Debt Issuance

1) Repayment of Borrow Funds. The County will repay borrowed funds used for capital projects within a period not to exceed the expected useful life of the project. This policy reflects the view that those residents who benefit from a project should pay for the project. Adherence to this policy will also help prevent the government from over-extending itself with regard to the incurrence of future debt.

#### **Limitations on Outstanding Debt**

1) Reliance on Long-Term Debt. The County will limit long-term debt to capital improvements which cannot be financed from current revenues. Incurring long-term debt serves to obligate future taxpayers. Excess reliance on long-term can cause debt levels to reach or exceed the government's

#### DEBT MANAGEMENT

ability to pay. Therefore, conscientious use of long-term debt will provide assurance that future residents will be able service the debt obligations left by former residents.

2) Debt Not Used for Current Operations. The County will not use long-term debt for financing current operations. This policy reflects the view that those residents who benefit from a service should pay for the service. Utilization of long-term debt to support current operations would result in future residents supporting services provided to current residents.

#### **Debt Refinancing**

- 1) General Refinancing Guidelines. Periodic reviews of all outstanding debt will be undertaken to determine refinancing opportunities. Refinancing will be considered (within federal tax law constraints) under the following conditions:
  - There is a net economic benefit.
  - It is needed to modernize covenants that are adversely affecting the County's financial position or operations.
  - The County wants to reduce the principal outstanding in order to achieve future working capital to do so from other sources.
- 2) Standards for Economic Savings. In general, refinancing for economic savings will be undertaken whenever net present value savings of at least five percent (5%) of the refunded debt can be achieved.
- 3) Net Present Value Savings. Refinancing that produce net present value savings of less than five percent will be considered on a case-by-case basis, provided that the present value savings are at least three percent (3%) of the refunded debt. Refinancing with savings of less than three percent (3%), or with negative savings, will not be considered unless there is a compelling public policy objective.

This page intentionally left blank

## **APPENDIX**

## FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES (FTE)

### **Staffing Summary**

Title	Actual FY2017	Actual	Adopted FY2019
	FY2017	FY2018	F12019
General Government			
Legislative Services	3.00	3.00	3.00
Administrative Services	9.57	9.07	10.07
Treasurer - Clerk & Recorder	26.00	26.00	26.00
County Attorney	21.13	23.50	24.50
District Court	13.75	14.00	15.00
Justice Court	6.00	6.00	6.50
Superintendent of Schools	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planning & Community Developmer	7.90	9.05	9.55
Health Insurance	0.75	0.75	0.75
Information Technology	15.00	15.00	15.00
Sub-Total General Government	104.10	107.37	111.37
Public Safety			
Disaster & Emergency Services	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sheriff	80.75	87.75	102.75
Probation & Parole	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-
Mental Health	-	-	-
Restorative Justice	-	3.00	6.00
Coroner	2.50	3.24	3.24
Radio Project	-	-	-
Sub-Total Public Safety	84.25	94.99	112.99
Public Works			
Administration	3.80	4.39	6.39
Bridge Maintenance	4.50	4.50	4.50
Road	16.09	17.11	17.06
Road Signs	1.00	1.00	1.00
Solid Waste Services	6.10	6.10	6.10
Facilities Administration	12.56	12.56	13.56
Weed Spraying	4.75	4.77	4.77
Forestvale Cemetery	4.74	4.74	4.74
Sub-total Public Works	53.54	55.17	58.12
Public Health Cooney Nursing Home	_	_	_
Public Health Administration	4.60	4.40	3.79
Community Health Promotion	4.60 6.68	6.43	6.60
Environmental Health	13.59	13.62	13.69
Disease Control & Prevention	18.28	19.14	14.91
Human Services	3.15	2.26	0.15
CHC Helena and Lincoln	49.96	56.37	65.42
Sub-total Public Health	96.26	102.22	104.56
Social & Economic Services			
Human Services	-	_	_
Senior Citizens	-	_	_
Extension Services	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sub-Total Social & Economic Ser	1.00	1.00	1.00
	1.00	1.00	1.00
Culture & Recreation Fair	7.00	7.00	7.50
Sub-total Culture & Recreation	7.00	7.00	7.50
GRAND TOTAL	346.15	367.75	395.54

#### **U.S. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX**

Calendar	U.S.	
Year	Consumer Price	Percent
1001	Index	Change
		o.i.a.i.go
1972	41.8	
1973	44.4	6.2
1974	49.3	11.0
1975	53.8	9.1
1976	56.9	5.8
1977	60.6	6.5
1978	65.2	7.6
1979	72.6	11.3
1980	82.4	13.5
1981	90.9	10.3
1982	96.5	6.2
1983	99.6	3.2
1984	103.9	4.3
1985	107.6	3.6
1986	109.6	1.9
1987 1988	113.6 118.3	3.6 4.1
1989	124.0	4.1
1990	130.7	4.0 5.4
1990	136.2	4.2
1992	140.3	3.0
1993	144.5	3.0
1994	148.2	2.6
1995	152.4	2.8
1996	156.9	3.0
1997	160.5	2.3
1998	163.0	1.6
1999	166.6	2.2
2000	172.2	3.4
2001	177.1	2.8
2002	179.9	1.6
2003	184.0	2.3
2004	188.9	2.7
2005	195.3	3.4
2006	201.6	3.2
2007	207.3	2.8
2008	215.2	3.8
2009	214.5	-0.4
2010	218.0	1.6
2011	224.9	3.2
2012	229.5	2.1
2013	232.9	1.5
2014	236.7	1.6
2015	237.0	0.1
2016	240.0	1.3
2017	245.0	2.1

#### **GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND**

Maximum Allowable Debt - Lewis & Clark County, Montana

Assessed Valuation: FY 18 Certified Market Value \$ 7,670,511,614

Factor Allowed for Indebtedness 2.5%

Total Indebtedness Allowed \$ 191,762,790

**Less Current Indebtedness:** 

 Intercap Loans
 \$ 306,946

 RSID Debt
 \$ 968,847

 GO Debt
 \$ 6,723,646

 Revenue Bonds
 2,040,936

Total Current Indebtedness \$ 10,040,375

Maximum Indebtedness Available \$ 181,722,415

#### **GENERAL STATISTICAL INFORMATION**

Class of County	First
County Seat	Helena
Year Organized	March 1, 1868
Registered Voters (includes active and inactive voters)	36,109
Area (square miles)	3,461
Courthouse Elevation (City of Helena)	4,100
Incorporated Cities	2
Population of County (2010 estimate)	63,395
Form of Government	Commission

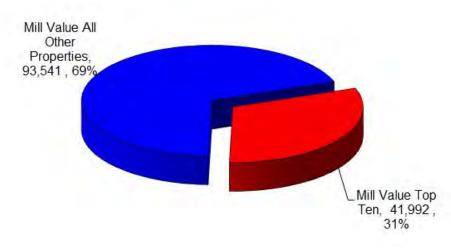
## TOP TEN TAXPAYERS

# LEWIS & CLARK COUNTY TEN HIGHEST TAXPAYERS IN LEWIS & CLARK COUNTY 2017

Taxpayer	Taxable Value
NORTHWESTERN CORPORATION-Transmission and distribution	\$ 14,758,520
NORTHWESTERN CORPORATION-TRANSMISSION	13,722,499
NORTHWESTERN CORPORATION-Electric Generation	3,685,402
VERIZON WIRELESS	3,205,079
CENTURYLINK INC	1,989,504
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS INC	1,219,719
BNSF RAILWAY CO	1,139,224
YELLOWSTONE PIPELINE	1,104,754
MONTANA RAIL LINK	720,960
HELENA FEDERAL OFFICE COMPLEX LLC	445,856
TOD TEN TAXBAYEDS AS COMBARED TO	\$ 41,991,517

# TOP TEN TAXPAYERS AS COMPARED TO REMAINING TAXPAYERS

Tax Year 2017 (FY 18)\_\_\_\_\_



**Accrual Basis** - A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized at the time they are incurred, as apposed to when cash is received or spent.

**Appropriation** – An authorization made by the County Commission which permits the County to incur obligations to make expenditures for specific purposes.

**Assessed Valuation** - A value that is established for real and personal property for use as a basis to levy property taxes.

**Asset** - Resources owned or held by a government which have monetary value.

Available (Undesignated) Fund Balance -Refers to the funds remaining from the prior years which are available for appropriation and expenditure in the current year.

Base Budget Allowances – Funding for ongoing expenditures for personnel, commodities, contractual services and replacement of existing equipment previously authorized. The base budget allowance provides funding to continue previously authorized services and programs.

**Bonds** – A written promise to pay a sum of money on a specific date at a specified interest rate. The interest payments and the repayment of the principal are detailed in a bond ordinance. The most common types of bonds are general obligation, revenue bonds, and special improvement district bonds. These are most frequently used to finance capital projects.

**Bond Rating** – An evaluation of a bond issuer's credit quality and perceived ability to pay the principal and interest on time and in full.

**Bond Refinancing** - The payoff and re-issuance of bonds, to obtain better interest rates and/or bond conditions.

**Budget** – A plan of financial operation for a specific time period (Lewis & Clark County's budget is for a fiscal year July 1 - June 30). The budget contains the estimated expenditures needed to continue the county's operations for the fiscal year and revenues anticipated to finance them.

**Budget Calendar** - The schedule of key dates or milestones which the County follows in the preparation, adoption, and administration of the budget.

**Budget Message** - The opening section of the budget which provides the County Commission and the public with a general summary of the most important aspects of the budget, changes from the current and previous fiscal years, and recommendations regarding the financial policy for the upcoming period.

**Budgetary Basis** - This refers to the form of accounting utilized throughout the budget process. These generally take one of three forms: GAAP, Cash, and Modified Accrual.

**Budgetary Control** - The control or management of a governmental unit or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of authorized appropriations and available revenues.

**Capital Budget** – See Capital Improvement Program

Capital Expenditures – The item has a unit cost over \$5,000, it benefits future periods, it has a normal useful life of 1 year or more, it has an identity that does not change with use (i.e., retains its identity throughout its useful life), and it is identifiable and can be separately accounted for. Improvements to existing assets must add value and life to be included in the value of any Capital item.

**Capital Improvements** - Expenditures related to the acquisition, expansion or rehabilitation of an element of the government's physical plant; sometimes referred to as infrastructure.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) – A plan for capital expenditures needed to maintain and expand the public infrastructure (for example, roads, parks, buildings, etc). The CIP projects these infrastructure needs for a set number of years (normally 5) and is updated annually to reflect the latest priorities, cost estimates or changing financial strategies. The first year of the adopted Capital Improvement Program becomes the Annual Capital Budget.

**Capital Outlay** – Items that cost more than \$5,000 and have a useful life of more than one year.

Capital Project – New facility, technology system, land acquisition or equipment acquisition, or improvements to existing facilities beyond routine maintenance. Capital projects are included in the Capital Improvement Program and become fixed assets.

**Cash Basis** - A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized only when cash is increased or decreased.

**CDBG** – Community Development Block Grant.

**CIP** – See Capital Improvement Program

**Contingency** - A budgetary reserve set aside for emergencies or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise budgeted.

**Contractual Services** – Expenditures for services performed by firms, individuals or other city departments.

**Debt Ratios** - Ratios which provide measure of assessing debt load and ability to repay debt which play a part in the determination of credit ratings. They are also used to evaluate the County's debt position over time and against its own standards and policies.

**Debt Service** – Payment of principal and interest on an obligation resulting from the issuance of bonds.

**Debt Service Fund** - Debt Service Funds are set up to receive dedicated revenues used to make principal and interest payments on County debt. They are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general obligation and special assessment debt principal, interest and related costs.

**Debt Service Fund Requirements** - The amounts of revenue which must be provided for a Debt Service Fund so that all principal and interest payments can be made in full on schedule.

**Deficit** -The excess of an entity's liabilities over its assets or the excess of expenditures over revenues during a single accounting period.

**Department** - A major administrative division of the County which indicates overall management responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

**Depreciation** - Expiration in the service life of capital assets attributable to wear and tear, deterioration, action of the physical elements, inadequacy, or obsolescence.

**Distinguished Budget Presentation Awards Program** - A voluntary awards program
administered by the Government Finance
Officers Association to encourage governments
to prepare effective budget documents.

**Division** - A group of homogeneous cost centers within a department, i.e. roads, bridges, gas tax, junk vehicle, maintenance and administration make up the Transportation Division within the Public Works Department.

**Enterprise Funds** – Funds that are accounted for in a manner similar to a private business. Enterprise funds usually recover their costs (including depreciation) through user fees.

Estimate – The most recent prediction of current year revenue and expenditures. Estimates are based upon several months of actual expenditure and revenue information and are prepared to consider the impact of unanticipated costs or other economic changes.

**Estimated Revenue** - The amount of projected revenue to be collected during the fiscal year.

**Fixed Assets** - Assets of long-term character which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, machinery, furniture and other equipment.

FTE - See Full-Time Equivalent

**Full Faith and Credit** - A pledge of a government's taxing power to repay debt obligations.

**Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)** – A position converted to the decimal equivalent of a full-time position based on 2,080 hours per year. For example, a part-time clerk working for 20 hours per week would be equivalent to one-half of a full-time position or 0.5 FTE.

**Fund** – An independent governmental accounting entity with a self-balancing group of accounts including assets, liabilities and fund balance, which record all financial transactions for specific activities of government functions.

**Fund Balance** – As used in the budget, the excess of resources over expenditures. The beginning fund balance is the residual funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year.

**GAAP** – See Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

General Obligation Bonds (G.O. Bonds) – Bonds that require voter approval and finance a variety of public capital projects such as roads, buildings, parks and improvements. The bonds are backed by the "full faith and credit" of the issuing government.

**Goal** – A statement of broad direction, purpose or intent based on the needs of the community. A goal is general and timeless; that is, it is not concerned with a specific achievement in a given time period.

**G. O. Bonds** – See General Obligation Bonds

**Grant** – A contribution by one government unit or funding source to another. The contribution is usually made to aid in the support of a specified function (e.g., public safety or drug enforcement, but it is sometimes for general purposes).

**Infrastructure** – Facilities that support the daily life and growth of the county, for example, roads, public buildings, and parks.

**Improvement Districts** – Special assessment districts formed by property owners who desire and are willing to pay for mutually enjoyed improvements such as roads or maintenance districts.

**Intergovernmental Revenue** - Funds received from federal, state and other local government sources in the form of grants, shared revenues, and payments in lieu of taxes.

**Levy** – See Tax Levy

**Line-Item Budget** - A budget that lists each expenditure category (salary, materials, telephone service, travel, etc.) separately, along

with the dollar amount budgeted for each specified category.

Mandate – Legislation passed by the state or federal government requiring action or provision of services and/or programs. Examples include the Americans with Disabilities Act, which requires actions such as physical facility improvements and provision of specialized transportation services.

**Objective** – A desired output-oriented accomplishment that can be measured and achieved within a given time frame, and advances the activity and organization toward a corresponding goal.

**Operating Budget** - The portion of the budget that pertains to daily operations that provide basic governmental services. The operating budget contains appropriations for such expenditures as personnel; supplies, utilities, materials, travel, and fuel.

**Operating Funds** – Resources derived from continuing revenue sources used to finance ongoing operating expenditures and "pay-as-you-go" capital projects.

**Ordinance** – A formal legislative enactment by the County Commission. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the county.

**Outstanding Bonds** – Bonds not yet retired through principal and interest payments.

**Overlapping Debt** - The County's proportionate share of the debt of other local governmental units which either overlap it or underlie it. The debt is generally apportioned based on relative assessed value.

**Pay-As-You-Go Capital Projects** – Capital projects whose funding comes from day-to-day county operating revenue sources.

**Performance Budget** - A budget that focuses upon departmental goals and objectives rather than line items, programs, or funds. Workload and unit cost data are collected in order to assess the effectiveness and efficiency of services.

Personal Services – All costs related to compensating county employees including employee benefits costs such as contributions for retirement, social security, and health and workers' compensation insurance. It also includes fees paid to elected officials, jurors, and election judges and clerks. It does not include fees for professional or other services.

**PILT** - Payment in Lieu of Taxes from the Federal Government based on acreage within each county.

**Program Budget** - A budget that focuses upon broad functions or activities of an agency or jurisdiction rather than upon its organizational budget units or object classes of expenditure.

**Property Tax** – A levy upon each \$100 of assessed valuation of property within Lewis & Clark County.

**Resolution** - A special or temporary order of a legislative body (County Commission) requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

**Resources** – Total amounts available for appropriation including estimated revenues, fund transfers and beginning fund balances.

**Restricted Funds** – See Special Revenue Fund.

**Revenue** - Funds that the government receives as income. It includes such items as tax payments, fees from specific services, receipts from other governments, fines, forfeitures, grants, shared revenues and interest income.

**Revenue Bonds** – Bonds usually sold for constructing a project that will produce revenue for the government. That revenue is pledged to pay the principal and interest of the bond.

**Risk Management** - An organized attempt to protect a government's assets against accidental loss in the most economical method.

**Salary Savings** – Budget savings realized through normal employee turnover.

**Special Revenue Fund** – A fund used to account for receipts from revenue sources that have been earmarked for specific activities and related expenditures. Examples include road, public assistance, bridge, fair, and public safety.

**State-Shared Revenues** – Revenues levied and collected by the state but shared with local governments as determined by state government each year. Entitlement funds received by the County from the state are the largest of such shared revenues.

**Taxes** - Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit of the people. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefit, such as special assessments.

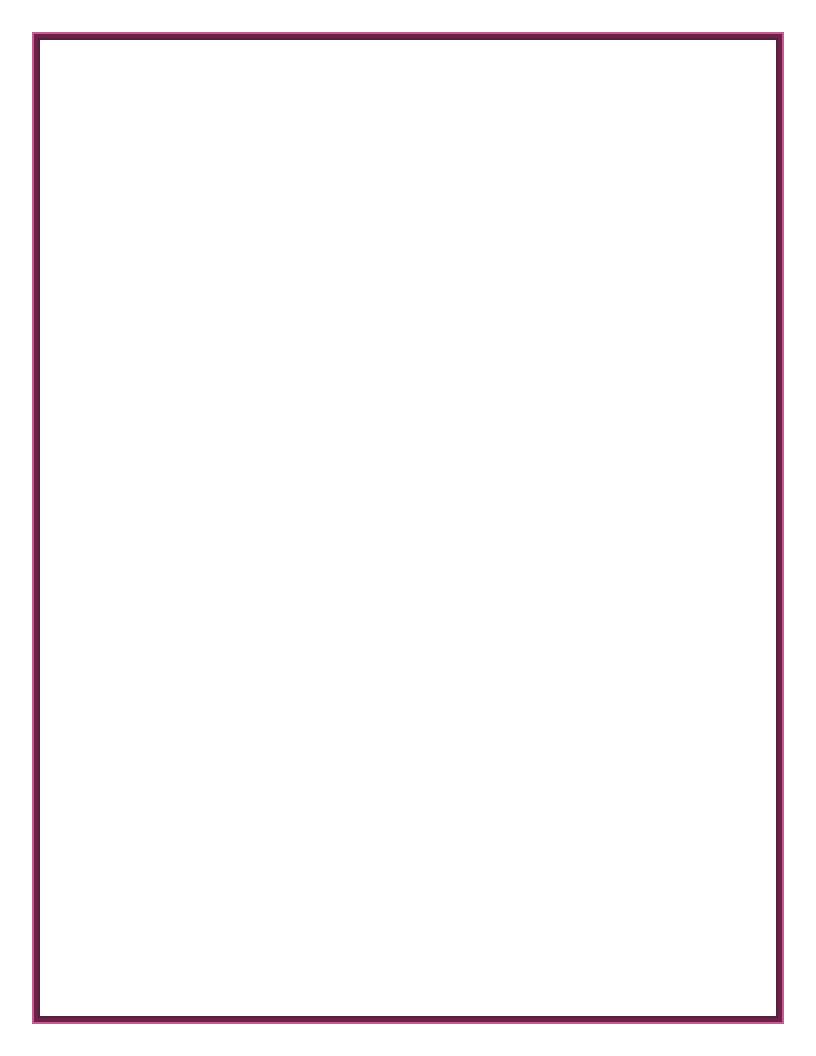
**Tax Levy** - The resultant product when the tax rate per one hundred dollars is multiplied by the tax base.

**Transfers In/Out** - Amounts transferred from one fund to another to assist in financing the services for the recipient fund.

**Unreserved Fund Balance** - The portion of a fund's balance that is not restricted for a specific purpose and is available for general appropriation.

**User Fees or User Charges** – A fee paid for a public service or use of a public facility by the individual or organization benefiting from the service.

**Workload Indicator** - A unit of work to be done (e.g., number of permit applications received or the number of burglaries to be investigated).



Tab Titles for Lewis & Clark County Budget Book

Executive Summary (A)
Financial Summaries (B)
General Government (C)
Public Safety (D)
Public Works (E)
Public Health (F)
Social & Economic Services (G)
Culture & Recreation (H)
Economic Development (I)
Debt Service (J)
Capital (K)
Debt Information (L)
Appendix (M)